| Pinellas County                    |   | Notify us if product not listed or changed |                        |                         |                                       |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Fertilizer List                    | Common products under *Any Brand Name*, X = variable amount | formulations. T                            | his list is a guide    | for compliance.         | Current as of 4/24/20                 |  |
|                                    |   |  |                        |                         |                                       |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Alfalfa Meal  | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Aluminum Sulfate  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
|                                    | Ammonium Phosphate (solid/ granular, <50% SRN form)         | X-X-0                                      | Non-compliant          | Non-compliant           | Not 50% SRN                           |  |
|                                    | Ammonium sulphate (solid/granular, <50% SRN form)           | X-0-0                                      | Non-compliant          | Non-compliant           | Not 50% SRN                           |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Ammonium sulphate (solid/granular, <50% SRN form)           | X-0-0                                      | Non-compliant          | Non-compliant           | Not 50% SRN                           |  |
|                                    | Bat Guano   | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
|                                    | Blood Meal  | X-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
|                                    | Bone Meal   | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Calcium Nitrate (solid/granular, <50% SRN form)             | X-0-0                                      | Non-compliant          | Non-compliant           | Not 50% SRN                           |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Chelated Iron   | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Compost   | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | compost product-not a fertilizer      |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Composted Manures   | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | compost product-not a fertilizer      |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Copperas  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Corn Gluten Lawn Food                                       | 9-1-0                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           | 1                                     |  |
|                                    |   |  |                        |                         |                                       |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Cotton Burr Compost   | 0.71256                                    | Compliant              | Compliant               | compost product-not a fertilizer      |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Cotton Seed Meal  | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Dried Blood   | X-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
|                                    | Earthworm Castings Fish Emulsion/Hydrolized Fish Emulsion   | X-X-X<br>X-X-X                             | Compliant<br>Compliant | Compliant Non-compliant | compost product-not a fertilizer      |  |
|                                    | Fish Meal   | X-X-X<br>X-X-X                             | Compliant              | Non-compliant           |                                       |  |
|                                    | Green Sand  | 0-0-3                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   |   | 0-0-3                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*  *Any Brand Name* | Gypsum<br>Humus   | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Iron Humate/Humate  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Iron Sulfate  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
|                                    | Kelp Liquid   | 1-0-2                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           | 11011011                              |  |
|                                    | Kelp Meal   | 1-0-2                                      | Compliant              | Non-compliant           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Lime/Dolomite, Hydrated Lime, Garden Lime                   | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Liquid Chelated Iron  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Magnesium sulphate/epsom salt                               | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Manganese   | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Muriated of Potash  | 0-0-X                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Mushroom Compost  | X-X-X                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | compost product-not a fertilizer      |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Nitrate of Soda (solid/granular, <50%SRN form)              | X-0-0                                      | Non-compliant          |                         | Not 50% SRN                           |  |
| *Any Brand Name*                   | Peatmoss  | 0-0-0                                      | Compliant              | Compliant               | No N or P                             |  |

| *Any Brand Name* | Potash  | 0-0-X          | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
|------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| *Any Brand Name* | Potting soil  | X-X-X          | Compliant     | Compliant     | soil product-not a fertilizer  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Rooting Hormone with No Nitrogen or Phosphorous             | 0-0-0          | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Seaweed (Nitrogen and Phosphorous free formulas)            | 0-0-X          | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Seed mixes  | X-X-X          | Compliant     | Compliant     | seed product-not a fertilizer  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Sulfur  | 0-0-0          | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Triple Super Phosphate / Super Phosphate                    | 0-X-0          | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| *Any Brand Name* | Zinc Sulfate  | 0-0-0          | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| ABC Pest Control | Citrus Special  | 8-10-10        | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Ace              | Lawn Fertilizer   | 29-0-4         | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| Açe              | Green Edge Lawn & Garden Fertilizer                         | 6-2-0          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR |
| Ace              | Green Turf Ready-to-Spray Weed & Feed Concentrate           | 20-0-0         | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Ace              | Southern Weed & Feed  | 29-0-10        | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Ace              | Southern Weed & Feed  | 29-0-2         | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Age Old          | Bloom   | 5-10-10        | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Age Old          | Grow  | 12-6-6         | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | All Purpose Fish Fertilizer                                 | 2-2-2          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | All Purpose Fish Fertilizer For All Indoor & Outdoor Plants | 6-4-6          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | 1  |
| Alaska           | MorBloom  | 0-10-10        | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | Naturals Blooms Fish Fertilizer                             | 2-5-3          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | Naturals Step One Grow                                      | 2-1-0          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | Naturals Step Two Bloom                                     | 0-3-2          | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | Pure Kelp Plant Food  | 0.13-0-0.60    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| Alaska           | Tomato and Vegetable  | 4-6-6          | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| American Pride   | Fertilizer  | 9-6-6          | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| Anderson         | Kal-Tec Contec DG   | 0-0-13         | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| Better-Gro       | Controlled release Bromeliad, Orchid, and House-Plant Food  | 11-11-18       | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Better-Gro       | Orchid Better-Bloom   | 11-35-15       | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Better-Gro       | Orchid Bloom Booster  | 11-35-15       | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| Better-Gro       | Orchid Plus Fertilizer                                      | 20-14-13       | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | BouGain for Bougainvillea                                   | 6-8-10         | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| BGI              | CitrusGain  | 8-3-9          | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| BGI              | Garden &Gain All Purpose Controlled Release Plant Food      | 15-7-13        | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | Grow & Gain Liquid Fertilizer                               | 10-10-5        | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application   |
| BGI              |   | 0.0225-0.0225- |               |               |  |
|                  | Grow & Gain Plant Food Mist                                 | 0.0125         | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | HibisGain   | 12-6-8         | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | OrchidGain  | 13-2-13        | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | PalmGain  | 8-2-12         | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| BGI              | RoseGain  | 12-6-13        | Compliant     | Non-compliant |  |
| BGI              | TomatoGain Tomato Plant Food                                | 8-16-16        | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN  |
| BioAdvanced      | 3 in 1 Weed & Feed for Southern Lawns                       | 35-0-3         | Compliant     | Non-compliant | 1  |

|                    |  |           | 4. 4. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02. 02 |               |                           |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--|---------------|---------------------------|
| BioAdvanced        | 2 in 1 Rose & Flower Granules                                | 6-9-6     | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| BioAdvanced        | All in One Weed & Feed                                       | 22-0-4    | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| BioAdvanced        | All-in-1 Rose/Flower 32oz Conc                               | 9-14-9    | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| BioAdvanced        | Plant Food Plus Insect Control Spikes                        | 8-11-5    | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| BioAdvanced        | Rose & Flower Care All In One Granules                       | 6-9-6     | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| BioAdvanced        | Rose & Flower Fertilizer                                     | 9/18/2009 | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| BioAdvanced        | Tree & Shrub Protect & Feed                                  | 2-1-1     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| BioAdvanced        | Tree & Shrub Protect & Feed II                               | 2-1-1     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| BioAdvanced        | Triple Action Lawn Fetilizer Plus                            | 30-0-4    | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| 2,0,12,0,100       |  |           |  |               | Not compost, dehydrated & |
| Black Kow          | Pelletized Chicken Manure                                    | 5-3-2     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | pasturized                |
|                    |  |           |  |               | Not compost, dehydrated & |
| BlackGold          | Black Hen All Natural Organic Fertilizer                     | 2-3-2     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | pasturized                |
| Bonide             | Garden Rich Root & Grow                                      | 4-10-3    | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Bonide             | Garden Rich Root & Grow Root Stimulator                      | 4-10-3    | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Bonnie             | Herb and Vegetable   | 8-4-4     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bonnie             | Herb, Vegetable, and Flower                                  | 8-4-4     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bonnie             | Organic Plant Food, Herb & Vegetable                         | 3-1-1     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bradfield Organics | Luscious Lawn & Garden                                       | 3-1-5     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bradfield Organics | Luscious Lawn Corn Gluten                                    | 9-0-0     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bradfield Organics | Pasture & Farm   | 4-1-4     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bradfield Organics | Tasty Tomato   | 3-3-3     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Bradfield Organics | Veggie   | 2-3-6     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Brandt             | Converge   | 18-3-6    | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| Brandt             | Noculate   | 8-2-8     | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| Brandt             | Platinum   | 0-0-18    | Compliant                                    | Compliant     | No N or P                 |
| Burpee             | Natural & Organic Starter + Transplaning Granular Plant Food | 3-6-4     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Christine's        | Citrus Special   | 4-6-8     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Christine's        | Fruit & Vegetable  | 6-6-6     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Colorburst         | Flowering Plant Food   | 15-30-15  | Non-compliant                                | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN               |
| Coop Poop          | All Purpose Garden Food                                      | 2-4-3     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Acid Lover Azalea, Camellia, Rhododendron, & Maple           | 3-4-3     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Annual Bloom Flower Garden                                   | 3-7-4     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Big Nitro  | 7-2-2     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth          | Exotic Blend Palm, Tropical & Hibiscus                       | 5-4-6     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Flower Girl Bud & Bloom Booster                              | 3-9-4     | Complaint                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Golden Bloom   | 2-7-2     | Complaint                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth          | Home Grown Tomato, Vegetable & Herb (Granular)               | 4-6-3     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Home Grown Tomato, Vegetable & Herb (Liquid)                 | 3-2-2     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth          | LIFE All Purpose Fertlilzer                                  | 5-5-5     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth          | Liquid Solution All Purpose                                  | 3-3-3     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth          | Natural Wonder Fruit Tree                                    | 5-4-2     | Compliant                                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |

| Dr. Earth | Natural Wonder Fruit Tree (Granular)     | 5-5-2    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
|-----------|--|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Dr. Earth | Ocean Rich Seaweed                       | 0-0-4.5  | Compliant   | Compliant     | No N or P                 |
| Dr. Earth | Premium Gold All Purpose (Granular)      | 4-4-4    | Complaint   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth | Premium Gold All Purpose (Liquid)        | 4-4-4    | Complaint   | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth | Pure Gold All Purpose Plant Food         | 1-1-1    | Complaint   | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth | Root Zone Starter                        | 2-4-2    | Complaint   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth | Spectacular Bulb Food                    | 3-14-2   | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth | Succulence Cactus & Succulent Plant Food | 1-1-2    | Complaint   | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Earth | Super Natural Lawn Fertilizer            | 9-0-5    | Complaint   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dr. Earth | Total Advantage Rose & Flower            | 4-6-2    | Complaint   | Non-compliant | Liquid application        |
| Dr. Iron  | 22% Iron / 55% Sulphur                   | 0-0-0    | Compliant   | Compliant     | No N or P                 |
| Dynamite  | All Purpose Plant Food (Florida)         | 18-6-9   | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | All Purpose Plant Food Select            | 15-5-9   | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | Cactus & Succulent Food                  | 18-6-8   | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | Flowers & Vegetable Food (Florida)       | 13-13-13 | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | Mater Magic                              | 8-5-5    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | Mater Magic Organic                      | 5-5-9    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Dynamite  | Orchids & Bromeliads                     | 10-10-7  | Need Labels | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance        |
| Dynamite  | Organic All-Purpose                      | 10-2-8   | Need Labels | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance        |
| Earth Box | Replant Kit                              | 7-7-7    | Compliant   | Non-compliant | 1                         |
| Earth Box | Replant Kit                              | 8-3-5    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Ecoscraps | All Purpose Plant Food                   | 5-5-5    | Compliant   | Non-compliant | *****                     |
| Ecoscraps | Berry Plant Food                         | 4-5-4    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Ecoscraps | Citrus & Avocado Plant Food              | 5-2-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Ecoscraps | Herbs & Leafy Greens Plant Food          | 5-4-5    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Ecoscraps | Rose and Flower Plant Food               | 4-6-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Ecoscraps | Tomato, Herb, and Vegetable              | 5-4-6    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | All Natural Lawn Food                    | 7-2-2    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Bio-tone starter                         | 4-3-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Bio-tone starter plus                    | 4-3-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Bulb-tone                                | 3-5-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
|           |  |          |             |               | Not compost, dehydrated,  |
| Espoma    | Chicken Manure                           | 3-2-3    | Compliant   | Non-compliant | compressed and pasturized |
| Espoma    | Citrus-tone                              | 5-2-6    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Flower-tone Flower-tone                  | 3-4-5    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Garden Food                              | 5-10-5   | Need Labels | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance        |
| Espoma    | Garden Food                              | 10-10-10 | Need Labels | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance        |
|           |  |          |             |               | Not compost, dehydrated,  |
| Espoma    | Garden Manure                            | 4-2-2    | Compliant   | Non-compliant | compressed and pasturized |
| Espoma    | Garden-tone                              | 3-4-4    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Gro-tone Gro-tone                        | 2-2-2    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |
| Espoma    | Holly-tone                               | 4-3-4    | Compliant   | Non-compliant |                           |

|                 |   |                | Browning with some statement of report 1000 | Control of the Contro | Not compost, dehydrated,  |
|-----------------|---|----------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Espoma          | Hen Manure                                    | 4-2-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | compressed and pasturized |
| Espoma          | Iron-tone                                     | 2-1-3          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Lawn Food - For all Seasons                   | 15-0-5         | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Oragnic Orchid! Bloom Booster                 | 1-3-1          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Cactus! Succulent Plant Food          | 1-2-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Grow! All Purpose Plant Food          | 2-2-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | Liquid application        |
| Espoma          | Organic Indoor! House Plant Food              | 2-2-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Lawn Food - All Season Lawn Food      | 9-0-0          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Lawn Food - Fall Winterizer           | 8-0-5          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | - AF                      |
| Espoma          | Organic Lawn Food - Spring Lawn Booster       | 8-0-0          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Lawn Food - Summer Revitalizer        | 8-0-0          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Lawn Starter - Seed and Sod Lawn Food | 3-6-3          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Rose-tone                             | 4-3-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Start! Starter Plant Food             | 1-2-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | Liquid application        |
| Espoma          | Organic Violet! African Violet Plant Food     | 1-2-1          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Weed Preventer                        | 9-0-0          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Palm-tone                                     | 4-1-5          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Plant-tone                                    | 5-3-3          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Rose-tone                                     | 4-3-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Soil Perfector                                | 0-0-0          | Compliant                                   | Compliant  | Not a fertilizer          |
| Espoma          | Tomato-tone                                   | 3-4-6          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Organic Tomato & Vegetable                    | 1-3-1          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Espoma          | Tree-tone                                     | 6-3-2          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | -                         |
| Expert Gardener | All Purpose Fertilizer                        | 10-10-10       | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | All Purpose Plant Food                        | 6-10-10        | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | All Purpose Water Soluble Plant Food          | 24-8-16        | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | Liquid application        |
| Expert Gardener | All-Purpose Plant Food                        | 5-4-4          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Azalea, Camellia, Gardina Special             | 5-4-4          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Citrus Food                                   | 6-4-6          | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Fast Green Lawn Food                          | 26-0-2         | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Fast Green Lawn Food                          | 27-0-5         | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Flower Food                                   | 4-5-3          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Indoor & Outdoor Plant Food                   | 19-6-12        | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Lawn Fertilizer                               | 29-0-4         | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Lawn Starter Fertilizer                       | 12-25-4        | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Lawn Starter Liquid                           | 5-15-10        | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | Liquid application        |
| Expert Gardener | Liquid Plant Food                             | 15-30-15       | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  | Liquid application        |
| Expert Gardener | Organics Flower Food                          | 4-5-3          | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Organics Vegetable and Tomato Food            | 3-5 <b>-</b> 6 | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |
| Expert Gardener | Palm & Ornamental Plant Food                  | 9-12-12        | Non-compliant                               | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN               |
| Expert Gardener | Plant Food                                    | 24-8-16        | Compliant                                   | Non-compliant  |                           |

|                 |  |          |               | A second and analysis and |                    |
|-----------------|--|----------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Expert Gardener | Rose Plant Food  | 12-6-10  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Expert Gardener | Tomato & Vegetable Plant Food                            | 9-12-11  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Expert Gardener | Ultra Lawn Fertilizer                                    | 29-0-9   | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Expert Gardener | Ultra Southern Weed & Feed for Centipede & St. Augustine | 29-0-10  | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Expert Gardener | Weed & Feed for Centipede & St. Augustine                | 29-0-10  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Expert Gardener | Weed & Feed Liquid                                       | 15-0-4   | Compliant     | Non-compliant             | Liquid application |
| Fertilome       | Acid Loving Water Soluble Plant Food                     | 31-11-11 | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Fertilome       | All Seasons Lawn Food Plus Crabgrass and Weed Preventor  | 16-0-8   | Non-compliant |                           | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | A-Vert Plus Lawn Food                                    | 18-0-12  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Azalea, Camellia, Rhododendron Food                      | 9-15-13  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Azalea/Evergreen Food Plus with Systemic                 | 9-15-13  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Bedding Plant Food                                       | 7-22-8   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Blooming and Rooting Soluble Plant Food                  | 9-58-8   | Compliant     | Non-compliant             | T                  |
| Fertilome       | Bougainvillea and Flowering Vine Food                    | 17-7-10  | Non-compliant |                           | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Centipede Lawn Fertilizer                                | 15-0-15  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Centipede Weed and Feed                                  | 15-0-15  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Classic Lawn Food  | 16-0-8   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Crabgrass Preventer Plus Lawn Food                       | 20-0-3   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Evergreen Food   | 9-15-13  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Fruit, Citrus, and Pecan Tree Food                       | 19-10-5  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Garden Cote 6  | 12-12-12 | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Fertilome       | Gardener's Special                                       | 11-15-11 | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Fertilome       | Geranium, Hanging Basket and Pansy Plant Food            | 20-20-20 | Compliant     | Non-compliant             | Liquid application |
| Fertilome       | Green Maker  | 18-0-6   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Lawn Food Plus Iron                                      | 24-0-4   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | New Lawn Starter Fertilizer                              | 9-13-7   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Palm Tree Food with Systemic                             | 8-6-6    | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Premium Bedding Plant Food                               | 7/22/8   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Pro-Green Lawn Tonic                                     | 16-0-0   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Root Stimulator and Plant Starter Solution               | 4-10-3   | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Fertilome       | Rose and Flower Food with Systemic                       | 14-12-11 | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Rose Food  | 14-12-11 | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Soil Acidifier Plus Iron                                 | 0-0-0    | Compliant     | Compliant                 | No N or P          |
| Fertilome       | St. Augustine Weed and Feed                              | 20-0-4   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | St. Augustine Weed and Feed                              | 15-0-4   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Start-N-Grow Premium Plant Food                          | 19-6-12  | Compliant     | Non-compliant             |                    |
| Fertilome       | Tomato and Vegetable Food                                | 7-22-8   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Tree and Shrub   | 19-8-10  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Weed Free Zone Plus Lawn Fertilizer                      | 18-0-6   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Weed-Out Pleus Lawn Fertilizer                           | 25-0-4   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Winterizer and Weed Preventer II with dimension          | 10-0-14  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertilome       | Winterizer for Established Lawns                         | 10-0-14  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant             | Not 50% SRN        |

|                    |                                   |         | The second second is second to the second se |               |                    |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|---------------|--------------------|
| Fertilome          | Winterizer for Established Lawns  | 25-0-6  | Non-compliant  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Fertrell           | No Phos                           | 4-0-4   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | 17-4-11                           | 17-4-11 | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Azalea, Camellia, Gardina Special | 7-0-8   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Citrus Special                    | 4-0-8   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Fall Conditioner                  | 2-0-10  | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Fruit and Vegetable Fertilizer    | 6-6-6   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Palm & Ixora Special              | 7-0-7   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Palm & Ornimental Special         | 8-0-12  | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | St. Augustine Special             | 16-0-8  | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Tree & Shrub Special              | 8-0-8   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Florida's Finest   | Tree, Shrub, & Palm               | 0-0-16  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Aerification T90                  | 0-0-49  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Florikote                         | 0-0-20  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Florikote                         | 0-0-48  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Florikote                         | 0-0-58  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Iron Chelate 0-0-0+5 Iron         | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Iron Sulfate 0-0-0+28 Iron        | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Mag-Sulf T180                     | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Mag-Sulf T270                     | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Meg-Iron V                        | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | MG-EMJEO Magnesium Sulfate        | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | Summer Safe                       | 0-0-16  | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | SunTrace Fe/Mg                    | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Florikan           | SunTrace Total                    | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog All-Purpose Fertilizer | 5-5-5   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Acid Loving Plants     | 6-4-4   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Bat Guano Fertilizer   | 0-5-0   | Compliant  | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Bulb Food              | 3-8-8   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Rose Food              | 4-4-5   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Fruits and Flowers     | 5-8-4   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Fox Farm           | Happy Frog Marine Cuisine         | 10-7-7  | Non-compliant  |               | Not 50% SRN        |
| Frotify            | Garden Fertilizer                 | 5-10-5  | Non-compliant  |               | Not 50% SRN        |
| Good Dirt          | All Purpose Plant Food            | 10-4-3  | Compliant  |               | Liquid application |
| Green World Path   | Eco Plus Soil Amendment           | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Green World Path   | MineralPlex                       | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Green World Path   | Total 1-1-2 fertilizer            | 1-1-2   | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Greenlight         | Acidifier and Liquid Iron         | 0-0-0   | Compliant  | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Greenlight         | Super Bloom                       | 12-55-6 | Compliant  | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Grow More          | Cactus Juice                      | 1-7-6   | Compliant  | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Growers Fertilizer | 16-2-8                            | 16-2-8  | Compliant  | Non-compliant |                    |
| Growers Fertilizer | 18-2-18                           | 18-2-18 | Compliant  | Non-compliant | L                  |

|                    |                                       |          | Mary and the second of the |                             |                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Growers Fertilizer | 20-0-10                               | 20-0-10  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Growth Products    | BioNutrients Soluble                  | 8-0-9    | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Growth Products    | Essential Plus                        | 1-0-1    | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Growth Products    | Iron Max Ac                           | 15-0-0   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Growth Products    | Nitro-30                              | 30-0-0   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Glowin Ploducis    | NITO-30                               | 30-0-0   | Compilant                  | 14011-compilant             | Custom blends for turf      |
|                    |                                       |          |                            |                             | professionals-not available |
| Harrells           | 19-0-19                               | 19-0-19  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | retail                      |
| narrens            | 19-0-19                               | 13-0-13  | Compilant                  | 14011-compliant             | Custom blends for turf      |
|                    |                                       |          |                            |                             | professionals-not available |
| Horrollo           | 26-0-13                               | 26-0-13  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | retail                      |
| Harrells           | 20-0-13                               | 20-0-13  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | Custom blends for turf      |
|                    |                                       |          |                            |                             | professionals-not available |
| Harrolla           | 30-0-8                                | 30-0-8   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | retail                      |
| Harrells<br>Helena | 0-0-22                                | 0-0-22   | Compliant                  | Compliant                   | No N or P                   |
| Helena             | 0-0-61                                | 0-0-22   | Compliant                  | Compliant                   | No N or P                   |
| Helena             | 24-0-11                               | 24-0-11  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | 140 14 01 1                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | All Purpose                           | 6-7-7    | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Azalea, Camellia, Gardenia, Evergreen | 4-8-8    | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Dutch Bulb Food                       | 7-8-5    | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Garden Fertilizer                     | 8-10-8   | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Growers Special                       | 12-6-6   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | 1400 50 70 51414            |
| Hi-Yeild           | Lawn Fertilizer                       | 15-5-10  | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | New Process Premium Lawn Fertilizer   | 15-5-10  | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Rose Fertilizer                       | 6-8-6    | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hi-Yeild           | Tomato and Vegetable Food             | 4-10-6   | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Holland            | Bulb Booster                          | 9-9-6    | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | 1401 30 70 31114            |
| nolland            | Build Booster                         | 9-9-0    | Compilant                  | Non-compliant               | Custom blends for turf      |
| Howard             | 0-0-10                                | 0-0-10   | Compliant                  | Compliant                   | professionals               |
| noward             | 0-0-10                                | 0-0-10   | Compilant                  | Compilant                   | Custom blends for turf      |
| Harrand            | 0.0.40 ((i-v-i-t))                    | 0-0-18   | Compliant                  | Compliant                   | professionals               |
| Howard<br>Howard   | 0-0-18 (liquid)<br>15-0-15            | 15-0-15  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | professionals               |
| Howard             | 16-0-8                                | 16-0-8   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
|                    | 20-0-10                               | 20-0-10  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Howard             | 20-0-6                                | 20-0-10  | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               |                             |
| Howard             | 20-0-0                                | 20-0-0   | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | Not compost, dehydrated,    |
| Howard             | MicroSTART60                          | 7-2-2    | Compliant                  | Non-compliant               | compressed and pasturized   |
| Howard             |                                       | 0-0-0    | Compliant                  | Compliant                   | No N or P                   |
| Hydrofarm          | Superthrive                           | 10-10-10 | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Hyponex            | All-Purpose                           | 10-10-10 | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | other non-compliant         |
| 1                  | 4.0.4 (F00) CDN Formulation)          | 101      | Compliant                  | Non compliant               | formulation exists          |
| Ironite            | 1-0-1 (50% SRN Formulation)           | 1-0-1    | Compliant                  | Non-compliant Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Ironite            | 1-0-1 (Non-50% SRN Formulation)       | 1-0-1    | Non-compliant              | Non-compliant               | INOLOU% OKN                 |

|         |   |          |               |               | 되<br>당             |
|---------|---|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Ironite | Ironite Plus 12-10-10                                 | 12-10-10 | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Ironite | Ironite Plus 7-6-6                                    | 7-6-6    | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Ironite | Ironite Plus Liquid Lawn & Garden Spray               | 6-2-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Ironite | Ironite with 1% Iron Liquid Lawn & Garden Spray       | 7-0-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Jobe's  | Essenials Weed & Feed Liquid                          | 5-0-0    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Fast Start  | 4-4-2    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Herloom Tomato Food                                   | 3-5-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics All Purpose                                  | 4-4-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics All Purpose Liquid Plant Food                | 1-1-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Jobe's  | Organics All Purpose Spikes                           | 4-4-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics All Purpose Water Soluble                    | 5-2-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Jobe's  | Organics Annuals & Perennials                         | 3-5-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Azalea, Camelia, Rhododendron                | 4-3-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Bursting Blooms                              | 6-1-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Bursting Blooms Water Soluble                | 3-3-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Jobe's  | Organics Container & Bedding Plants Tree Spikes       | 3-5-6    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Container Grown Fruit and Citrus Tree Spikes | 3-5-5    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Fertilizer Spikes, Trees & Shrubs            | 5-5-5    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Fruit & Citrus                               | 3-5-5    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Fruit & Citrus                               | 4-6-6    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Fruit & Citrus Tree Spikes                   | 2-3-5    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Herb   | 4-3-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Holly, Azalea, & Rododendron                 | 6-1-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Jobe's  | Organics Knockout Rose                                | 3-4-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | 100                |
| Jobe's  | Organics Knockout Rose Food                           | 4-3-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Palm Granular Plant Food                     | 4-2-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Roses & Flowering Shrubs Spikes              | 3-5-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Slow Release Plant Food Annuals & Perennials | 2-3-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Slow Release Plant Food Vegetable & Tomato   | 2-3-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Trees, Shrubs & Evergreens Tre Spikes        | 8-2-2    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Vegetable and Tomato                         | 2-5-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Vegetable and Tomato                         | 2-7-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Vegetable and Tomato                         | 3-5-6    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Vegetables Spikes                            | 2-7-4    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Palm Spikes   | 10-5-10  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Phosphorous - Free Lawn Food                          | 7-0-3    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Science and Nature, All Purpose                       | 8-8-8    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Science and Nature, Bulb Plant Food                   | 3-10-10  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's  | Science and Nature, Tomato and Vegetables             | 10-8-4   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Spikes for Beautiful Flowering Plants                 | 10-10-4  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Organics Orchids Water Soluble Plant Food             | 6-1-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's  | Spikes House Plant                                    | 13-4-5   | Complaint     | Non-compliant |                    |

|                 |   |          | What have been a second as the |               |                    |
|-----------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Jobe's          | Spikes Potted Plants & Haning Baskets                     | 8-9-12   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's          | Azaleas, Camillas, Rododendons Spikes                     | 9-8-7    | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Evergreen Spikes  | 16-4-4   | Non-compliant                  |               | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Fertilizer Tablets  | 16-8-4   | Non-compliant                  |               | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Fruit and Citrus Spikes                                   | 9-12-12  | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Organics Berry  | 4-4-3    | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Jobe's          | Organics Lawn Food  | 10-0-2   | Non-compliant                  |               | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Roses Spikes  | 9-12-9   | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Tomato Spikes   | 6-18-6   | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Jobe's          | Tree and Shrub Spikes                                     | 16-4-4   | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Kgro            | All Purpose Flower & Vegetable Plant Food                 | 10-10-10 | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Kgro            | All Purpose Plant Food                                    | 12-30-15 | Compliant                      | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Kgro            | All Purpose Plant Food, Water Soluble                     | 15-30-15 | Compliant                      | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Kgro            | Rose & Bloom Plant Food                                   | 12-4-8   | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Kgro            | Weed Prevernter & Plant Food                              | 9-17-9   | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Lesco           | 0-0-24  | 0-0-24   | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Lesco           | 0-0-28  | 0-0-28   | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Lesco           | 10-0-20 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 10-0-20  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 13-0-13 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 13-0-13  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 15-0-15 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 15-0-15  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 16-0-8 50%SRN or greater formulations                     | 16-0-8   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 19-0-19 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 19-0-19  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 19-0-8 50%SRN or greater formulations                     | 19-0-8   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 20-0-10 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 20-0-10  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 20-0-10+Atrazine 50%SRN or greater formulations           | 20-0-10  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 20-2-10 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 20-2-10  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 21-0-10+Talstar 50%SRN or greater formulations            | 21-0-10  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 24-0-11 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 24-0-11  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 24-0-8 50%SRN or greater formulations                     | 24-0-8   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 30-0-10 50%SRN or greater formulations                    | 30-0-10  | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Lesco           | 8-0-10 50%SRN or greater formulations                     | 8-0-10   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| Light Green     | Super Bloom   | 12-55-6  | Complaint                      | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Lilly Miller    | All Purpose   | 16-16-16 | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Lilly Miller    | All Purpose Planting & Growing Food                       | 10-10-10 | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN        |
| Lilly Miller    | Vitamin B1 Plant Starter                                  | 0-0-0    | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Lilly Miller    | Vita-Start  | 3-8-4    | Compliant                      | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Lutz            | Magnesium Spike   | 0-0-0    | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Lutz            | Maintenance Spike for Maintaining Healthy Palms           | 0-0-0    | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Lutz            | Manganese Spike   | 0-0-0    | Compliant                      | Compliant     | No N or P          |
| Master Gardener | All Purpose Growth  | 8-16-8   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant | Liquid application |
| Member's Mark   | Lawn Food   | 32-0-4   | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |
| MightyGrow      | Living Organic Fertilizer All-Purpose, Premium Fertilizer | 4-3-4    | Compliant                      | Non-compliant |                    |

|             |   |                | The Marketine Committee of the | And the second s |                    |
|-------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Milorganite | Milorganite   | 6-2-0          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Milorganite | Milorganite   | 5-2-0          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | All Purpose Liquid Plant Food                                     | 12-4-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | All Purpose, Including garden feeder with fertilizer, and Singles | 24-8-16        | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Eldara application |
| Miracle Gro | Azaleas, Rhododendrons, Camellias, Acid Loving Plant Food         | 30-10-10       | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Bloom Booster   | 15-30-15       | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Blooming Houseplant Food  | 0.5-1-0.5      | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Cactus Plant Food   | 2-7-7          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Citrus, Avocado & Mango Food                                      | 6-4-6          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Elquia application |
| Miracle Gro | Evergreen Spikes  | 12-6-12        | Non-compliant                  |  | Not 50% SRN        |
| Miracle Gro | Fruit & Citrus Spikes   | 10-15-15       | Non-compliant                  | Non-compliant  | Not 50% SRN        |
| Miracle Gro | Garden Feeder   | 24-8-16        | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid Application |
| Miracle Gro | Houseplant Liquid   | 8-7-6          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid Application |
|             | Indoor Plant Food Foam  | 1-1-1          | Complaint                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro |   | 6-12-6         | Complaint                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Indoor Plant Food Spikes  | 36-6-6         | Compliant                      |  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Lawn Food   |                |                                | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Lawn Food Zero Phos   | 36-0-6         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | LiquaFeed Advance 1-pack  | 12-4-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | LiquaFeed Bloom Booster 2 pack                                    | 12-9-6         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | LiquaFeed Refill Pack   | 12-4-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | LiquaFeed Tomato, Fruits, & Vegetables                            | 9-4-9          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Liquid African Violet Plant Food                                  | 7-7-7          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Natures Care Evergreen & Shrub Plant Food                         | 3-3-6          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Natures Care Natural All-Purpose                                  | 10-3-6         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Nature's Care Organic & Natural Raised Bed Plant Food             | 10-2-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Nature's Care Organic & Natural Veg, Fruit, & Flower Food         | 3-4-2          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Nature's Care Veg, Fruit, & Flower Food Concentrate               | 8-0-0          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Next Generation Garden Feeder                                     | 24-8-16        | Compliant                      |  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Orchid Food For Corchids & All Acid-Loving Plants                 | 30-10-10       | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Orchid Plant Food Mist  | 10-10-9        | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Orchid Plant Food Spikes  | 10-10-10       | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Organic & Natural Raised Bed Plant Food                           | 10-2-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Organic & Natural Tropical & Palm Plant Food                      | 4-1-3          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Organic Choice  | 11-2-2         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Organic Choice Flowers &Vegetables                                | 7-1 <b>-</b> 2 | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Performance Organics All Purpose Plant Nutrition Granules         | 9-2-7          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Performance Organics All Purpose Plant Nutrition Water Soluble    | 11-3-8         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Performance Organics Edibles Plant Nutrition Water Soluble        | 9-4-12         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  | Liquid application |
| Miracle Gro | Performance Organics Edibles Plant Nutrition Granules             | 7-6-9          | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Pour and Feed Plant Food  | 0.2-0.2-0.2    | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Pour and Feed Singles Ready-to-Use Plant Food                     | 0.2-0.2-0.2    | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |
| Miracle Gro | Quick Start   | 4-12-4         | Compliant                      | Non-compliant  |                    |

|                  |  |          | <b>表达的改善</b> ,如此几度 |               |  |
|------------------|--|----------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Miracle Gro      | Quick Start Planting Tablets                           | 3-7-4    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Refresh Soil Revitalizer                               | 3-1-2    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Rose Food  | 18-24-16 | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Rose Plant Food  | 18-24-16 | Compliant          | Non-compliant | Liquid application                               |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed All Purpose                               | 10-10-10 | Compliant          | Non-compliant | Elquid application                               |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed Bloom                                     | 10-16-10 | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed Citrus, Avocado & Mango                   | 13-7-13  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed Flowering Trees & Shrubs                  | 18-6-12  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed Palm Food                                 | 8-8-8    | Compliant          | Non-compliant | <del>                                     </del> |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake & Feed Rose & Boom                               | 10-18-9  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Shake N Feed Plus Weed Preventer                       | 10-10-10 | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
|                  | Shake 'n Feed Tomato, Fruits & Vegetables              | 9-4-12   | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Miracle Gro      |  | 24-8-16  | Compliant          | Non-compliant | Liquid application                               |
| Miracle Gro      | Singles  | 0.5-1-1  |                    | Non-compliant | Liquid application                               |
| Miracle Gro      | Succulent Plant Food                                   |          | Compliant          |               |  |
| Miracle Gro      | Tomato Food  | 18-18-21 | Compliant          | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                                      |
| Miracle Gro      | Tree & Shrub Spikes                                    | 15-5-10  | Non-compliant      | Non-compliant | INOLOU% SRIN                                     |
| Miracle Gro      | Water Soluble Plant Food Vegetable & Herbs             | 18-18-21 | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Evergreen and Holly Food                               | 5-4-5    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Garden and Landscape Plant Food with Humates           | 5-1-5    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Lawn Food  | 8-0-4    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Organic Plant Food                                     | 6-2-4    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Plant Food   | 6-2-4    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Natural Guard    | Tomato and Vegetable                                   | 4-4-5    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
|                  |  |          |                    |               | Considered an all purpose                        |
| Naturali Pro     | Hotfire  | ?-?-?    | Compliant          | Non-compliant | organic fertilizer                               |
| NitroGreen       | Lawn Fertilizer  | 16-0-8   | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| OceanGrown, Inc. | OceanSolution N-P Free                                 | 0-0-2    | Compliant          | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| Ortho            | Rose & Flower, Insect Control Plus Miracle Gro         | 7-9-7    | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Osmocote         | Flower & Vegetable                                     | 14-14-14 | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Osmocote         | Outdoor & Indoor Plant Food                            | 19-6-12  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Osmocote         | Plus Plant Food  | 15-9-12  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Osmocote         | Pot Shots  | 15-8-11  | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Peggy Green      | Flower Minerals  | 0-0-0    | Compliant          | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| Peggy Green      | Garden Minerals  | 0-0-0    | Compliant          | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| Peggy Green      | Grass Minerals   | 0-0-12   | Compliant          | Compliant     | No N or P  |
| Pennington       | Centipede & St. Augustine Food                         | 18-0-18  | Need Labels        | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance                               |
| Pennington       | Lawn Starter Fertilizer                                | 18-24-6  | Need Labels        | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance                               |
| Pennington       | PennGreen Carolina Special                             | 16-4-8   | Need Labels        | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance                               |
| Pennington       | Signature Series Crabgrass Preventer + Lawn Fertilizer | 16-0-3   | Need Labels        | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance                               |
| Pennington       | Signature Series Lawn Fertilizer                       | 29-0-5   | Need Labels        | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance                               |
| Pennington       | Smart 1 Feed All Purpouse Fertilizer                   | 12-5-7   | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |
| Pennington       | Smart 1 Feed Azalea, Camellia and Rodedendron          | 10-8-8   | Compliant          | Non-compliant |  |

|                       |  |          | The said of the said | WAR MALE CONTRACTOR |                               |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Pennington            | Smart 1 Feed Bulb and Bloom                                    | 10-20-10 | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Pennington            | Smart 1 Feed Citrus and Avocado                                | 13-4-13  | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Pennington            | Smart 1 Feed Rose & Flower Fertilizer                          | 12-8-8   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Pennington            | Smart Feed All Purpose   | 24-8-16  | Complaint            | Non-compliant       | Liquid application            |
| Pennington            | Smart Feed Flower and Bloom                                    | 10-32-20 | Complaint            | Non-compliant       | Liquid application            |
|                       | Smart Feed Tomato  | 20-20-20 | Compliant            | Non-compliant       | Elquid application            |
| Pennington            | UltraGreen Azalea, Camellia, & Rhododendron Plant Food         | 10-8-6   | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Pennington            | UltraGreen, All Purpose Plant Food                             | 10-10-10 | Need Labels          | Need Labels         | Unknown Compliance            |
| Pennington Pennington | UltraGreen, Citrus & Avacado Plant Food                        | 10-10-10 | Need Labels          | Need Labels         | Unknown Compliance            |
| Pennington            | UltraGreen, Colorblooms & Bulbs Plant Food                     | 15-10-10 | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
|                       | UltraGreen, Palm Tree & Hibiscus Plant Food                    | 9-4-9    | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Pennington            | UltraGreen, Southern Weed& Feed                                | 34-0-4   | Complaint            | Non-compliant       | NOT 30 % 3KN                  |
| Pennington            |  | 0-0-7    |                      |                     | No N or P                     |
| Preen                 | Lawn Crabgrass Preventer Garden Weed Preventer Plus Plant Food | 9-12-9   | Compliant            | Compliant           | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Preen                 |  |          | Non-compliant        |                     |                               |
| Preen                 | Southern Weed Preventer Plus Plant Food                        | 6-8-6    | Non-compliant        |                     | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Purely Organics       | Tomato and Vegetable Food                                      | 8-8-8    | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | 6-6-6  | 6-6-6    | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Bahia Weed and Feed 16 lb                                      | 17-0-6   | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Citrus, Mango, & Avacado                                       | 4-6-8    | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Rite Green            | Palm Fertilizer  | 4-1-6    | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Rite Green            | Rite Green   | 10-0-10  | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Rite Green   | 13-0-13  | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Rite Green   | 8-0-8    | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Rite Green   | 16-0-8   | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | St. Augustine Weed and Feed 20lb                               | 14-0-6   | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Rite Green            | Vegetable Garden Fertilizer                                    | 10-10-10 | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Safer Organics        | Ringer Lawn Restore  | 10-2-6   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Schultz               | Super 21-0-0   | 21-0-0   | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Schultz               | Super All-Purpose Garden Fertilizer                            | 10-10-10 | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Schultz               | Super All-Purpose Garden Fertilizer                            | 6-6-6    | Non-compliant        | Non-compliant       | Not 50% SRN                   |
| Schultz               | African Violet Plus  | 8-14-9   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Schultz               | All Purpose Liquid Plant Food                                  | 10-15-10 | Compliant            | Non-compliant       | Liquid application            |
| Scotts                | Bonus S Florida Weed & Feed                                    | 28-0-14  | Compliant            | Non-compliant       | Reformulated to meet 50%SRN   |
| Scotts                | Bonus S Southern Weed & Feed                                   | 20-0-14  | Compilant            | HOH-COMPHAIL        | Treformulated to meet 50 %5KN |
| Scotts                |  | 29-0-10  | Compliant            | A1                  |                               |
|                       | Bonus S Southern Weed & Feed <sub>2</sub>                      |          | <u> </u>             | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Scotts                | EZ-Patch St. Augustine   | 2-0-0    | Compliant            | Non-compliant       | <del></del>                   |
| Scotts                | Green Max Lawn Food <sub>F</sub>                               | 33-2-4   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Scotts                | Green Max Lawn Food <sub>F</sub>                               | 33-0-2   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       |                               |
| Scotts                | Lawn Response  | 0-0-4    | Compliant            | Compliant           | No N or P                     |
| Scotts                | Liquid Turf Builder  | 29-0-3   | Compliant            | Non-compliant       | Liquid application            |

| Scotts       | Liquid Turf Builder                                       | 29-2-3   | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
|--------------|---|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Scotts       | Liquid Turf Builder with Plus 2 Weed Control              | 25-0-2   | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Scotts       | Natural Lawn Food   | 11-2-2   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Sea   | 0-0-2    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Scotts       | Snap Pac Southern Lawn Food                               | 16-0-4   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Snap Pac Southern Lawn Food                               | 26-0-4   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder - Florida Lawn Food                          | 28-0-14  | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Reformulated to meet 50%SRN |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder - Southern Lawn Food <sub>F</sub>            | 32-0-10  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder Southern Triple Action                       | 29-0-10  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder Starter Food For New Grass F                 | 22-24-4  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder Thick'R Lawn                                 | 9-1-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Seed mix, mainly fertilzer  |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder Ultrafeed                                    | 45-0-5   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | All Purpose Flower & Vegetable                            | 10-10-10 | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Evergreen, Flowering Tree & Shrub                         | 11-7-7   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Scotts       | Southern Lawn Food (some formulations)                    | 32-0-10  | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Scotts       | Super Turf Builder - Lawn Food                            | 32-2-8   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder Lawn Food (some formulations)                | 32-0-4   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Scotts       | Turf Builder UltraFeed                                    | 40-0-5   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Scotts       | Zero P Turf Builder +2 Weed Control                       |          | Need Labels   | Need Labels   | Unknown Compliance          |
| Schultz      | Cactus Plus   | 2-7-7    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Schultz      | Plant Food Plus, All Purpose                              | 10-15-10 | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Schultz      | Starter Plus  | 5-10-5   | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| SingleApp    | Southern Fertilizer                                       | 37-0-4   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Soil Gourmet | Finisher  | 0-0-20   | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Soil Gourmet | Fish Fertilizer   | 2-3-1    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Soil Gourmet | Foliar Gourmet  | 18-0-2   | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Soil Gourmet | Main Course   | 8-8-8    | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Soil Gourmet | Soil Enhancer   | 0-0-0    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Soil Gourmet | Starter   | 2-18-12  | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Southern Ag  | 0-0-14  | 0-0-14   | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Southern Ag  | 10-30-20 Start, Root & Bloom                              | 10-30-10 | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid application          |
| Southern Ag  | 14-14-14 Controlled-Release Fertilizer                    | 14-14-14 | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Southern Ag  | 16-2-8  | 16-2-8   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Southern Ag  | 18-2-18   | 18-2-18  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Southern Ag  | 20-2-10   | 20-2-10  | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Southern Ag  | 30-10-10 MaxAcid Soil Acidifying Water Soluble Fertilizer | 30-10-10 | Compliant     | Non-compliant | Liquid Application          |
| Southern Ag  | 8-0-12  | 8-0-12   | Compliant     | Non-compliant |                             |
| Southern Ag  | All Purpose   | 8-10-9   | Non-compliant | Non-compliant | Not 50% SRN                 |
| Southern Ag  | Chelated Citrus Nutritional Spray                         | 0-0-1    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Southern Ag  | Chelated General Purpose Minor Element Spray              | 0-0-2    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Southern Ag  | Chelated Liquid Iron                                      | 0-0-3    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |
| Southern Ag  | Chelated Palm Nutritional                                 | 0-0-4    | Compliant     | Compliant     | No N or P                   |

|             |   |             |               | ALTERNATION BATTER | ;                              |
|-------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Southern Ag | Essential Minor Elements                                  | 0-0-5       | Compliant     | Compliant          | No N or P                      |
| Southern Ag | Landscape   | 8-10-10     | Non-compliant | Non-compliant      | Not 50% SRN                    |
| Southern Ag | Stop Blossom-end Rot of Tomatoes                          | 0-0-10      | Compliant     | Compliant          | No N or P                      |
| Spectracide | Immunox 3-in-1 Insect and Disease Control Plus Fertilizer | 0.2-0.2-0.2 | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Spectracide | Weed & Feed   | 20-0-0      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
|             |   |             |               |                    | Liquid application, commercial |
| Spray Green | Spray Green Fertilizer                                    | 6-0.5-2     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | applicators only               |
| Sta-Green   | All-Prupose Water Soluble Plant Food                      | 24-8-16     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Sta-Green   | Boost Pacs  | 20-20-20    | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Sta-Green   | Indoor & Outdoor All Purpose Plant Food                   | 19-6-12     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sta-Green   | Lawn Fertilizer   | 29-0-5      | Non-compliant | Non-compliant      | Not 50% SRN                    |
| Sta-Green   | Lawn Fertilizer Plus                                      | 29-0-5      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sta-Green   | Southern Weed & Feed for Centipede & St. Augustine Lawns  | 20-0-5      | Need Labels   | Need Labels        | Unknown Compliance             |
| Sta-Green   | Southern Weed & Feed Plus                                 | 29-0-10     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sta-Green   | Weed & Feed   | 20-0-0      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Sunniland   | 6-6-6 Garden Fertilizer                                   | 6-6-6       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | All Natural Slow Release Fertilizer                       | 6-4-0       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | All Purpose 6-6-6   | 6-6-6       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Azalea, Camellia & Gardiania                              | 8-4-8       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Azalea, Camellia & Gardiania (20 lb. Only)                | 8-4-8       | Non-compliant | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Bahia Weed & Feed   | 20-0-6      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Bloom Special   | 2-10-10     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Citrus, Avocado & Mango                                   | 6-4-6       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Liquid Iron   | 0-0-0       | Compliant     | Compliant          | No N or P                      |
| Sunniland   | Nitro Green Lawn Fertilizer                               | 16-0-8      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Palm Fertilizer   | 6-1-8       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Pre-Plant   | 0.5-0-0.5   | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Tree Shrub and Ornamental Fertilizer         | 8-0-10      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Turf Fertilizer                              | 24-0-11     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Turf Fertilizer                              | 16-0-8      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Turf Fertilizer with Insect control          | 15-0-15     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Weed & Feed                                  | 16-0-8      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Professional Weed & Feed                                  | 20-0-6      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Sodcaster   | 0.5-0.2-0.5 | Compliant     | Compliant          | composted soil amendment       |
| Sunniland   | St.Augustine Weed & Feed                                  | 20-0-6      | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Sunniland   | Super Iron Plus 16.5% Iron 2%Mg 1% Mn                     | 0-0-0       | Compliant     | Compliant          | No N or P                      |
| Sunniland   | Vegetable   | 10-10-10    | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Superthrive | All Prupose Fertilizer                                    | 4-4-4       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |
| Superthrive | Plant Food For All Plants                                 | 4-1-1       | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Superthrive | Plant Food For All Plants, Ready to Use Foliar Spray      | 0.005-0-0   | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Superthrive | Superthrive   | 0.5-0-0     | Compliant     | Non-compliant      | Liquid application             |
| Sure Green  | Crape Myrtle Food   | 12-10-18    | Compliant     | Non-compliant      |                                |

| Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow  | 2-4 2-4 2-20 2-10+Fe 3-9 1-8+Fe 2-10+Fe 2-4+Fe Purpose                  | 4-6-4<br>5-2-4<br>8-2-4<br>7-2-20<br>10-2-10<br>15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4 | Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant | Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant |                        |
|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products 8-2-4 Sustane Products 7-2-2 Sustane Products 10-2 Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow | 2-4 2-4 2-20 2-10+Fe 3-9 1-8+Fe 2-10+Fe 2-4+Fe Purpose                  | 5-2-4<br>8-2-4<br>7-2-20<br>10-2-10<br>15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4          | Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant                               | Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant               |                        |
| Sustane Products 8-2-2 Sustane Products 7-2-2 Sustane Products 10-2 Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2-2 Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow                        | 2-4<br>2-20<br>2-10+Fe<br>3-9<br>1-8+Fe<br>2-10+Fe<br>2-4+Fe<br>Purpose | 8-2-4<br>7-2-20<br>10-2-10<br>15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4                   | Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant   | Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant Non-compliant                             |                        |
| Sustane Products 7-2-2 Sustane Products 10-2 Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2-2 Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow   | 2-10+Fe<br>-3-9<br>-1-8+Fe<br>-10+Fe<br>-4+Fe<br>Purpose                | 7-2-20<br>10-2-10<br>15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4                            | Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant   | Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant                                  |                        |
| Sustane Products 10-2 Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow  | 2-10+Fe<br>-3-9<br>-1-8+Fe<br>-10+Fe<br>-4+Fe<br>Purpose                | 10-2-10<br>15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4                                      | Compliant Compliant Compliant   | Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant   |                        |
| Sustane Products 15-3 Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow  | 3-9<br>-1-8+Fe<br>-10+Fe<br>-4+Fe<br>Purpose                            | 15-3-9<br>18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4   | Compliant<br>Compliant  | Non-compliant<br>Non-compliant  |                        |
| Sustane Products 18-1 Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products 5-2- Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow  | -1-8+Fe<br>2-10+Fe<br>2-4+Fe<br>Purpose                                 | 18-1-8<br>5-2-10<br>5-2-4   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Sustane Products 5-2-<br>Sustane Products 5-2-<br>Sustane Products All P<br>Sustane Products Flow   | 2-10+Fe<br>2-4+Fe<br>Purpose  | 5-2-10<br>5-2-4   |   |   |                        |
| Sustane Products 5-2-4 Sustane Products All P Sustane Products Flow   | 2-4+Fe<br>Purpose   | 5-2-4   |   | Non compliant   |                        |
| Sustane Products All P<br>Sustane Products Flow   | Purpose   |   |   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Sustane Products Flow   |   | E O 4   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   |   | 5-2-4   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| I Sustane Products IVeau  | wer & Shrub   | 3-4-2   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | getables  | 4-6-4   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | anulite   | 5-3-0   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | nmax  | 0-0-7   | Compliant   | Compliant   | No N or P              |
|   | ofessional Fertilizer with Insect Control                               | 15-0-15   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ofessional Tree Shrub and Ornamental Fertilizer                         | 8-0-10  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ofessional Turf Fertilizer  | 16-0-8  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ofessional Turf Fertilizer  | 24-0-11   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ofessional Weed and Feed St. Augustine                                  | 16-0-8  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | Purpose Plant Food  | 10-10-10  | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | alea, Camilia & Rhododendron Food                                       | 10-5-4  | Non-compliant   | Non-compliant   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | b and Bloom Food  | 4-10-10   | Non-compliant   | Non-compliant   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | rus & Avocado   | 10-6-4  | Non-compliant   |   | No Guaranteed Analysis |
| Ultra Green Colo  | lor Blooms Flowering Plant Food   | 15-30-15  | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
| VerdaGro Sprii  | rinkler Sispensed Lawn Fertilizer                                       | 18-3-3  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Vigiron Mag   | glron   | 0-0-0   | Compliant   | Compliant   | No N or P              |
|   | Purpose Plant Food  | 12-5-7  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Vigoro All P  | Purpose Water Soluble Plant Food  | 24-8-16   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Vigoro Azal   | alea, Camellia, & Rhododendron Plant Food                               | 10-8-8  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Vigoro Bulb   | lb Fuel   | 9-9-6   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
| Vigoro Citru  | rus & Avocado   | 6-4-6   | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
| Vigoro Ever   | ergreen Fertilizer Spikes   | 16-4-8  | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
| Vigoro Fruit  | uit, Nut & Citrus Fertilizer Spikes                                     | 12-5-8  | Non-compliant   | Non-compliant   | Not 50% SRN            |
| Vigoro Paln   | Im & Ixora Fertilizer Spikes  | 8-4-8   | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | Im and Ixora Food   | 8-4-8   | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | se Food   | 12-6-10   | Non-compliant   | Non-compliant   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | per Green   | 35-0-5  | Non-compliant   | Non-compliant   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | mato & Vegetable  | 12-10-5   | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ee & Shrub Fertilizer Spikes  | 12-5-7  | Non-compliant   |   | Not 50% SRN            |
|   | ee & Shrub Food   | 16-4-8  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | ra All Purpose Plant Food 3 Month                                       | 12-5-7  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |
|   | eed & Feed for Bahia & Mixed Lawns <sub>II</sub>                        | 28-0-3  | Compliant   | Non-compliant   |                        |

|                  |   |                 | Secretary of the second |                                  |
|------------------|---|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Whitney Farms    | Natural All Purpose Liquid Plant Food Concentrate | 8-3-5           | Compliant  | Non-compliant Liquid application |
| Whitney Farms    | Organic & Natural All Purpose Plant Food          | 3-4-2           | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Whitney Farms    | Organic & Natural All Purpose Plant Food          | 4-2-3           | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Whitney Farms    | Organic Rose & Flower                             | 3-4-2           | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Whitney Farms    | Smart Start                                       | 2-1-2           | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Whitney Farms    | Tomato & Vegetable                                | 2-4-2           | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Whitwam Organics | Total Plus  | 6-1-2           | Non-compliant  | Non-compliant Not 50% SRN        |
| Worm Magic       | Black Sea Kelp                                    | 1-1-17          | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Worm Magic       | Granular Kelp Meal Fertilizer                     | 4-0.1-2.3       | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Worm Magic       | VermaMax  | 3-2.8-1.8       | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |
| Worm Magic       | VermaPlex   | 0.48-0.01-0.015 | Compliant  | Non-compliant                    |

For Immediate Release

Contact: Molly Jennings; (561) 681-7683

molly.jennings@scotts.com

## Scotts® Launches New Florida-Friendly Lawn Supplement in Key Test Markets

## Scotts® Smarter Solutions for Cleaner Waterways Initiative Brings New Lawn Response™ Nitrogen and Phosphorus Free Product to Florida

West Palm Beach, FL (July 15, 2015) - As part of it's Smarter Solutions for Cleaner
Waterways initiative, ScottsMiracle-Gro, announced the launch of Scotts ®Lawn Response™, a nitrogen and
phosphorus free lawn nutrient supplement that will help residents in communities with local fertilizer restrictions
support the health of their landscapes. This new product is the latest addition to the Scotts® portfolio in Florida
and is a lawn nutrient supplement that replenishes essential micro-nutrients for improved plant health. Produced
in Florida and specifically for Florida lawns and gardens, Lawn Response™ is currently available in select areas
of the state.

Designed to use on any grass type, outdoor plants and trees, Lawn Response™ is nitrogen and phosphorus free and is compliant for use throughout the year, even during the summer for communities that have localized fertilizer restrictions in place.

"Last year we publicly committed to help create solutions for Florida's one-of- a kind environment and the launch of Lawn Response ™ is part of that commitment. Several Florida communities concerned with excess nitrogen and phosphorus in local waterways have restricted the use of lawn fertilizers during the summer season. We recognize that nitrogen is an essential building block for all plant life and while there is no substitute, Lawn Response ™ gives residents a new lawn care option that will help to keep plants healthy, hearty and drought resistant"." said Mark Slavens. Scotts Miracle-Gro Vice President of Environmental Affairs.

ScottsMiracle-Gro along with leading academic institutions have long agreed that by naturally filtering and storing water before it reaches stormwater treatment centers and local waterbodies, a healthy lawn promotes cleaner waterways. Lawn Response<sup>TM</sup> features a micro-nutrient packet that includes Iron, Potassium, Magnesium and Calcium, which can enhance greening and increases water efficiency.

Last year, ScottsMiracle-Gro's "Smarter Solutions for Cleaner Waterways" initiative included a three-year, \$5 million commitment to in-state water quality research, habitat restoration, consumer education and green infrastructure improvements. The company is supporting local independent research to determine the sources of pollution in the Indian River Lagoon; results from which will help create solutions to improve the lagoon's water and wildlife, and create a model that can be replicated for other sensitive waterways. Through its partnerships with additional local partners, Scotts is helping to restore more than 20 acres of salt marsh plants will be restored in Tampa Bay, and supporting research on the Bay's long-term environmental resiliency. Grants to community gardens, farms and greenspaces throughout Florida have protected more than 47,600 square feet of land. The addition of Lawn Response™ nutrient supplement is an extension of that initiative and demonstrates ScottMiracle-Gro's continued commitment to Florida's waterways.

The development of Scotts® Lawn Response™ is consistent with the company's long history of innovation. Over the past several years, ScottsMiracle-Gro has developed products designed to preserve and protect the local water bodies by removing phosphorus from their Turf Builder® lawn maintenance products, and reducing the amount of total nitrogen while also increasing the amount of slow-release nitrogen in fertilizers. Additionally, the company has developed a SNAP® lawn care system that eliminates product pouring and possible spills and continues to make advances in product applicators, like EdgeGuard®, that help consumers apply the product correctly and on-target.

For more on the product launch and additional information on the Florida Smarter Solutions for Cleaner Waterways initiative, visit <a href="https://www.scotts.com/Florida">www.scotts.com/Florida</a>.

#### About ScottsMiracle-Gro

With more than \$2.8 billion in worldwide sales, The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company is the world's largest marketer of branded consumer products for lawn and garden care. The Company's brands are the most recognized in the industry. In the U.S., the Company's Scotts®, Miracle-Gro® and Ortho® brands are market-leading in their categories, as is the consumer Roundup® brand, which is marketed in North America and most of Europe exclusively by Scotts and owned by Monsanto. In the U.S., we operate Scotts LawnService®, the second largest residential lawn care service business. In Europe, the Company's brands include Weedol®, Pathclear®, Evergreen®, Levington®, Miracle-Gro®, KB®, Fertiligène® and Substral®. In 2015, the Company ranked in Forbes 100 Most Reputable Companies in America. For additional information, visit us atwww.scottsmiraclegro.com.

###



November 3, 2009

Transmitted by Facsimile: 727-464-4403

And First Class Mail

Kelli Hammer Levy, MS, CPM Division Director Pinellas County Environmental Management Watershed Management Division 300 South Garden Avenue Clearwater, FL 33756

REF: Palmer Ranch Master Property Owners Association, Inc.

**Turf Management Strategies** 

Kelli,

You have asked we outline our turf economic experience since implementing a Nitrogen management strategy. Your request focuses on turf repair, mowing and fertilizer treatments.

Common grounds of the Master Association include approximately 29 acres of St. Augustine turf in roadway medians. While we maintain considerable additional outlying acreage, our fertility program focuses on these 29 "formal" acres. There is also benefit to approximately 3 acres of ornamental shrubbery, though not quantified.

The strategy is based on plant tissue analysis to determine nutritional need. This goes beyond Nitrogen strategy, encompassing the full NPK - minor element package. Limited fertilizer components are applied only when needed as a supplement to other sources such as reclaimed irrigation water and naturally available soil nutrient.

Key to understanding is the contradiction of excess Nitrogen prompted growth. While Nitrogen is a necessary element to plant health excess use may prompt rapid growth of soft tissues, i.e., leaflets. In the case of St. Augustine, stolons (surface runners) over thatch each other resulting in development of a suspended canopy, loss of root/soil contact, and build up of underlying decaying matter from now more frequent mowing creating a haven for pests. The application cycle is now in full swing, each event prompting further use of fertilizer and pesticides. Rather than a "fix", excess Nitrogen creates the contradiction.

Following is a brief outline of our experience:

- Leading up to, and through, 2006 the Master Association experienced significant loss of St.
   Augustine turf due to TARR Take All Root Rot fungus.
- Little research or recommended corrective action published.
- 2006 experiments/test areas by Master Association employing various techniques.
- Commencing January 2007 soil, soft tissue (leaflets), and reclaimed water samples sent to lab.
- Subsequent recording and correlation of data.
- Increased areas of samples, developing consistent sampling and handling technique.

### As a result:

- Abandonment of recommended "generic" application rates.
- A localized fertility method based on monthly soft tissue, soil and water analysis.
- Use of beneficial fungus for better utilization of naturally available nutrient further reducing "supplemental" fertilizer requirement.
- Reduction in expense:
  - Less prompt of unnecessary growth leading to reduction of moving requirements \$16,173 annual savings in median moving.
  - > Reduction in turf replacement costs;

2006 \$90,477 2007 \$42,566 2008 \$ 2,880 2009 \$ 760 (as of 9/30/09)

Significant increase in turf health and appearance.

We are not qualified horticulturists. On the contrary, we are lay persons with interest in improving the Community of Palmer Ranch, reducing maintenance costs and limiting the impact of fertilizer on our environment. Our TARR problem continues but we believe we are moving in the right direction and hope our experience benefits others.

Believe this somewhat covers your inquiry. Please advise should you have any questions or require further amplification.

Respectfully,

Rick Barth, President

Ce: Board of Trustees, Palmer Ranch Master Property Owners Association Jon Thaxton, Chairman, Board of County Commissioners, Sarasota County Jack Merriam, Director, Sarasota County Water Quality

# STRONG County and *Municipal* Urban Fertilizer Ordinance Coverage as of 11/22/21 All include <u>strict</u> summer rainy season application bans.

## Sarasota County (2007)

City of Sarasota Northport Venice Longboat Key\*

### Lee County (2008)

City of Sanibel City of Fort Myers Fort Myers Beach Bonita Springs City of Cape Coral

### Pinellas County (2010)

Bellaire
Bellaire Beach
Bellaire Bluffs
Bellaire Shore
Clearwater
Dunedin
Gulfport
Indian Rocks Beach

Indian Rocks Beach Indian Shores Kenneth City Largo

Madeira Beach North Redington Beach

Oldsmar
Pinellas Park
Redington Beach
Safety Harbor
St. Pete Beach
St. Petersburg
Seminole
South Pasadena
Tarpon Springs

## **Manatee County (2011)**

Bradenton Bradenton Beach City of Anna Maria Palmetto Holmes Beach Longboat Key\*

Treasure Island

## Charlotte County \*\* (2011)

Punta Gorda

## **Indian River County (2013)**

Indian River Shores Vero Beach Orchid Sebastian

## Martin County\*\* (2014)

Sewall's Point Stuart Ocean Breeze

## St. Lucie County (2014)

Port St. Lucie St. Lucie Village Fort Pierce

## **Brevard County (2014)**

Rockledge Satellite Beach Melbourne Village

Titusville Cocoa Beach Cocoa

Cape Canaveral Grant-Valkaria Indian Harbour Beach

Malabar Indialantic Palm Bay Palm Shores West Melbourne Melbourne Beach Melbourne

### Volusia County (2014)

Daytona Beach
New Smyrna Beach
Ormond Beach
Orange City
Lake Helen
DeLand
Port Orange
Holly Hill
South Daytona
Daytona Beach Shores

Ponce Inlet Edgewater Oak Hill Pierson

## Seminole County (2017)

Altamonte Springs Casselberry Lake Mary Longwood Oviedo

## Lake County (2017)

City of Montverde

## Alachua County (2019)

Gainesville
Hawthorne
Archer
Alachua
Newberry
High Springs
Waldo
Micanopy
Lacrosse

## Miami-Dade County (2021)

City of Miami City of West Miami Village of Key Biscayne City of Miami Beach

## **Monroe County (2021)**

Isla Morada

## Hillsborough County (2021)

City of Tampa (2011)

City of Marco Island (2016)
Village of No. Palm Beach (2017)
Town of Jupiter (2018)
City of Palm Beach (2019)
City of Naples \*\* (2019)
City of Ft. Lauderdale (2020)
City of Maitland (2020)

<sup>\*</sup>Longboat Key is in both Sarasota and Manatee counties.

<sup>\*\*</sup> These local governments updated/strengthened their ordinances.

**<sup>(</sup>YEAR)** = year of adoption at county level; in some cases municipal ordinances were adopted prior to county adoption. (*YEAR*) = year of adoption in municipality where there is no county-wide strong ordinance.

Select Year: 2021 ✔ Go

## The 2021 Florida Statutes

Title XXIX
PUBLIC HEALTH

Chapter 403

View Entire Chapter

PUBLIC HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

403.9337 Model Ordinance for Florida-Friendly Fertilizer Use on Urban Landscapes.—

- (1) All county and municipal governments are encouraged to adopt and enforce the Model Ordinance for Florida-Friendly Fertilizer Use on Urban Landscapes or an equivalent requirement as a mechanism for protecting local surface and groundwater quality.
- (2) Each county and municipal government located within the watershed of a water body or water segment that is listed as impaired by nutrients pursuant to s. <u>403.067</u>, shall, at a minimum, adopt the department's Model Ordinance for Florida-Friendly Fertilizer Use on Urban Landscapes. A local government may adopt additional or more stringent standards than the model ordinance if the following criteria are met:
- (a) The local government has demonstrated, as part of a comprehensive program to address nonpoint sources of nutrient pollution which is science-based, and economically and technically feasible, that additional or more stringent standards than the model ordinance are necessary in order to adequately address urban fertilizer contributions to nonpoint source nutrient loading to a water body.
- (b) The local government documents that it has considered all relevant scientific information, including input from the department, the institute, the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, and the University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, if provided, on the need for additional or more stringent provisions to address fertilizer use as a contributor to water quality degradation. All documentation must become part of the public record before adoption of the additional or more stringent criteria.
- (3) Any county or municipal government that adopted its own fertilizer use ordinance before January 1, 2009, is exempt from this section. Ordinances adopted or amended on or after January 1, 2009, must substantively conform to the most recent version of the model fertilizer ordinance and are subject to subsections (1) and (2), as applicable.
- (4) This section does not apply to the use of fertilizer on farm operations as defined in s. <u>823.14</u> or on lands classified as agricultural lands pursuant to s. 193.461.

History.-s. 4, ch. 2009-199; s. 16, ch. 2012-83; s. 8, ch. 2021-7.

Copyright © 1995-2022 The Florida Legislature • Privacy Statement • Contact Us

## Florida Department of Environmental Protection

## MODEL ORDINANCE FOR FLORIDA-FRIENDLY FERTILIZER USE ON URBAN LANDSCAPES

## [alternate title: MODEL ORDINANCE FOR FLORIDA-FRIENDLY USE OF FERTILIZER ON URBAN LANDSCAPES] 2015

[Note: Title revision for clarity. There is no defined Florida-Friendly fertilizer product, as timing, chemistry, grade, amount, site-specific conditions and application practices all affect "Florida-friendliness".]

### INTRODUCTION

This attached Model Fertilizer Use Ordinance is another tool to reduce sources of nutrients coming from urban landscapes to reduce the impact of nutrients on Florida's surface and ground waters. Limiting the amount of fertilizer applied to the landscape will reduce the risk of nutrient enrichment of surface and ground waters, but effective nutrient management requires more comprehensive control measures. Such a comprehensive approach is needed that may include, but is not limited to, land planning and low-impact development, site plan design, landscape design, irrigation system design and maintenance, fertilizer application, landscape maintenance, and waste disposal. To assist local governments in improving their existing land development regulations, several "model" ordinances have been developed. These include:

- "Low Impact Design" ordinances which seek to reduce the impact of urbanization on our natural resources by stressing "source controls" that either minimize the generation of stormwater or minimize the pollutants that can get into stormwater. For example, promoting development designs that minimizes clearing of natural vegetation and the compaction of urban soils. A Model Springs Protection Code was developed by DCA, DEP, and other stakeholders that includes specific Land Development Regulation recommendations that promote Low Impact Design. This Model Code is available as Chapter 5 in Protecting Florida's Springs: An Implementation Guidebook. It is available at <a href="http://www.dca.state.fl.us/fdcp/DCP/springs/index.cfm">http://www.dca.state.fl.us/fdcp/DCP/springs/index.cfm</a>.
- "Landscape Ordinances" because design, construction, and maintenance are major determinants in the amount of fertilizer and irrigation that is needed to maintain healthy urban landscapes and minimize adverse impacts on water resources. A model Landscape Ordinance entitled "Guidelines for Model Ordinance Language for Protection of Water Quality and Quantity Using Florida-Friendly Lawns and Landscapes" was developed by a group of agencies, industries, and interest groups over a two year period and published in 2003. It was fundamentally an adaptation of earlier water conservation ordinances revised to include water quality protections for compliance with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) or stormwater NPDES permit requirements. The language focused on continuing education of lawn care and landscape professionals, proper planning and supervision during development and construction, and the use of best management practices, including the Florida-

Friendly Landscape Program. This model ordinance has been renamed "Florida-Friendly Landscaping<sup>TM</sup> Model Guidelines for Ordinance Language for Protection of Water Quality and Quantity," updated in 2008 and 2010 and may be downloaded from: <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/pubs.htm">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/pubs.htm</a>.

• Finally, the 2004 Florida Legislature directed Florida's water management districts to work with interested parties to develop landscape irrigation and Florida-Friendly design standards for new construction (section 373.228, F.S.). Local governments are to use the standards and guidelines when developing landscape irrigation and Florida-Friendly ordinances. The Committee on Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards convened and developed the standards. They are published in a booklet called Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards (December 2006). The 2009 Legislature has directed that it be revised in 2011. The current version of this document can be downloaded from: <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/waterpolicy/land\_irr.htm">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/waterpolicy/land\_irr.htm</a>

## MODEL ORDINANCE FOR FLORIDA-FRIENDLY USE OF FERTILIZER ON URBAN LANDSCAPES (FEBRUARY 2015)

### 1. FINDINGS

As a result of impairment to (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY)'S surface waters caused by excessive nutrients, or, as a result of increasing levels of nitrogen in the surface and/or ground water within the aquifers or springs within the boundaries of (municipality/county), the governing body of (municipality / county) has determined that the use of fertilizers on lands within (municipality / county) creates a risk to contributing to adverse effects on surface and/or ground water. Accordingly, the governing board of (municipality/county) finds that management measures [Guidance: optional "additional management measures than are otherwise"] contained in the most recent edition of the "Florida-Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries, 2008," may be required by this ordinance.

### 2. PURPOSE AND INTENT

This Ordinance regulates the proper use of fertilizers by any applicator; requires proper training of Commercial and Institutional Fertilizer Applicators; establishes training and licensing requirements; establishes a Prohibited Application Period; specifies allowable fertilizer application rates and methods, fertilizer-free zones, low maintenance zones, and exemptions. The Ordinance requires the use of Best Management Practices which provide specific management guidelines to minimize negative secondary and cumulative environmental effects associated with the misuse of fertilizers. These secondary and cumulative effects have been observed in and on (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY)'s natural and constructed stormwater conveyances, rivers, creeks, canals, springs, lakes, estuaries and other water bodies. [Guidance: as appropriate] Collectively, these water bodies are an asset critical to the environmental, recreational, cultural and economic well-being of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) residents and the health of the public. Overgrowth of algae and vegetation hinder the effectiveness of flood attenuation provided by natural and constructed stormwater conveyances. Regulation of nutrients, including both phosphorus and nitrogen contained in fertilizer, will help improve and maintain water and habitat quality.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

For this Article, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth in this section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

"Administrator" means the (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) Administrator, or an administrative official of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) government designated by the City/County Administrator to administer and enforce the provisions of this Article.

"Application" or "Apply" means the actual physical deposit of fertilizer to turf or landscape plants.

"Applicator" means any Person who applies fertilizer on turf and/or landscape plants in (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY).

"Board or Governing Board" means the Board of City/County Commissioners of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY), Florida.

"Best Management Practices" means turf and landscape practices or combination of practices based on research, field-testing, and expert review, determined to be the most effective and practicable on-location means, including economic and technological considerations, for improving water quality, conserving water supplies and protecting natural resources.

"Code Enforcement Officer, Official, or Inspector" means any designated employee or agent of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) whose duty it is to enforce codes and ordinances enacted by (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY).

"Commercial Fertilizer Applicator", except as provided in 482.1562(9) F.S., means any person who applies fertilizer for payment or other consideration to property not owned by the person or firm applying the fertilizer or the employer of the applicator.

"Fertilize," "Fertilizing," or "Fertilization" means the act of applying fertilizer to turf, specialized turf, or landscape plants.

"Fertilizer" means any substance or mixture of substances that contains one or more recognized plant nutrients and promotes plant growth, or controls soil acidity or alkalinity, or provides other soil enrichment, or provides other corrective measures to the soil.

"Guaranteed Analysis" means the percentage of plant nutrients or measures of neutralizing capability claimed to be present in a fertilizer.

"Institutional Applicator" means any person, other than a private, non-commercial or a Commercial Applicator (unless such definitions also apply under the circumstances), that applies fertilizer for the purpose of maintaining turf and/or landscape plants. Institutional Applicators shall include, but shall not be limited to, owners, managers or employees of public lands, schools, parks, religious institutions, utilities, industrial or business sites and any residential properties maintained in condominium and/or common ownership.

"Landscape Plant" means any native or exotic tree, shrub, or groundcover (excluding turf).

"Low Maintenance Zone" means an area a minimum of ten (10) feet wide adjacent to water courses which is planted and managed in order to minimize the need for fertilization, watering, mowing, etc.

"Person" means any natural person, business, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, association, club, organization, and/or any group of people acting as an organized entity.

"Prohibited Application Period" means the time period during which a Flood Watch or Warning, or a Tropical Storm Watch or Warning, or a Hurricane Watch or Warning is in effect for any portion of (CITY/COUNTY), issued by the National Weather Service, or if heavy rain is likely.

"(MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) Approved Best Management Practices Training Program" means a training program approved per 403.9338 F.S., or any more stringent requirements set forth in this Article that includes the most current version of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's "Florida-Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries, 2008," as revised, and approved by the (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) Administrator.

"Saturated soil" means a soil in which the voids are filled with water. Saturation does not require flow. For the purposes of this ordinance, soils shall be considered saturated if standing water is present or the pressure of a person standing on the soil causes the release of free water. [Guidance: Some have questioned the enforceability of practical field definitions which should be considered before adoption.]

"Slow Release," "Controlled Release," "Timed Release," "Slowly Available," or "Water Insoluble Nitrogen" means nitrogen in a form which delays its availability for plant uptake and use after application, or which extends its availability to the plant longer than a reference rapid or quick release product.

"Turf," "Sod," or "Lawn" means a piece of grass-covered soil held together by the roots of the grass.

"Urban landscape" means pervious areas on residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, highway rights-of-way, or other nonagricultural lands that are planted with turf or horticultural plants. For the purposes of this section, agriculture has the same meaning as in s. 570.02.

## 4. APPLICABILITY

This Ordinance shall be applicable to and shall regulate any and all applicators of fertilizer and areas of application of fertilizer within the area of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY), unless such applicator is specifically exempted by the terms of this Ordinance from the regulatory provisions of this Ordinance. This Ordinance shall be prospective only, and shall not impair any existing contracts.

[Guidance: In 403.9336, the Legislature further finds that local conditions, including variations in the types and quality of water bodies, site-specific soils and geology, and urban or rural densities and characteristics, may necessitate the implementation of additional or more stringent fertilizer

World Meteorological Organization definition of heavy rain: Rainfall greater than or equal to 50 mm (2 inches) in a 24 hour period. <a href="http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/">http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/</a>, and forecast keyword "likely", <a href="http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks">http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/</a>, and forecast keyword "likely", <a href="http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks">http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks</a> Watches Warnings.pdf.

management practices at the local government level. Local government may adopt additional or more stringent provisions to the model ordinance as provided in 403.9337(2). However, the local government should consider the disadvantages of confusing jurisdictional differences and should clearly demonstrate they meet the required criteria:

- (2) Each county and municipal government located within the watershed of a water body or water segment that is listed as impaired by nutrients pursuant to s. 403.067, shall, at a minimum, adopt the department's Model Ordinance for Florida-Friendly Fertilizer Use on Urban Landscapes. A local government may adopt additional or more stringent standards than the model ordinance if the following criteria are met:
  - (a) The local government has demonstrated, as part of a comprehensive program to address nonpoint sources of nutrient pollution which is science based, and economically and technically feasible, that additional or more stringent standards than the model ordinance are necessary in order to adequately address urban fertilizer contributions to nonpoint source nutrient loading to a water body.
  - o (b) The local government documents that it has considered all relevant scientific information, including input from the department, the institute, the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, and the University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, if provided, on the need for additional or more stringent provisions to address fertilizer use as a contributor to water quality degradation. All documentation must become part of the public record before adoption of the additional or more stringent criteria.]

[Guidance: Florida Statues 125.568(3), 166.048(3), 373.185(3), 720.3075(4), and others provide that a local ordinance, deed restriction or covenant may not prohibit or be enforced so as to prohibit any property owner from implementing Florida-friendly landscaping on his or her land or create any requirement or limitation in conflict with any provision of part II of this chapter {373} or a water shortage order, other order, consumptive use permit, or rule adopted or issued pursuant to Chapter 373 part II.]

[Guidance: Florida Statues 482.156 and 482.1562. Neither the Limited Commercial Landscape Maintenance Certification Program nor the Limited Certification for Urban Landscape Commercial Fertilizer Application allows landscape maintenance workers to make any kind of pesticide applications (including weed control and/or weed and feed products) to any turf areas.]

[Guidance: Florida Statues 482.242, and 487.051 (2), F.S. Regulation of pest control businesses and applicators, and of pesticide use, is preempted to the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS and suspected pesticide misuse should be reported to FDACS.

### 5. TIMING OF FERTILIZER APPLICATION

No applicator shall apply fertilizers containing nitrogen and/or phosphorus to turf and/or landscape plants during the Prohibited Application Period, or to saturated soils.

[Guidance: One of the most controversial issues associated with recent fertilizer ordinances enacted by local governments is the definition of the Prohibited Application Period. Some ordinances have prohibited the application of fertilizer, even slow release formulations, during the summer rainy season, typically June 1 to September 30. The reasoning is that rain occurs frequently, saturating the soil, leading to more runoff. Saturated soils are prone to runoff or leaching with little or no additional water, and pose a higher than normal risk until soil moisture capacity is restored. Fertilizer management is largely about keeping the nitrogen and/or phosphorus in the root zone where it can be used by plants. Periods of heavy rainfall contribute to leaching, which is washing nutrients out of the root zone, and to runoff, especially in areas with compacted or bare soils and significant slope. Vegetative ground cover is important to minimizing

erosion, filtering particulates, and incorporating or promoting the biological transformation of potential pollutants. Many variables influence the relationship between fertilizer rates, vegetation health and nutrient enrichment of surface and ground waters. Accordingly, sound science and carefully reasoned judgment are recommended in determining how to define the Prohibited Application Period.]

### 6. FERTILIZER FREE ZONES

Fertilizer shall not be applied within ten (10) feet of any pond, stream, watercourse, lake, canal, or wetland as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (Chapter 62-340, Florida Administrative Code) or from the top of a seawall, unless a deflector shield, drop spreader, or liquid applicator with a visible and sharply defined edge, is used, in which case a minimum of 3 feet shall be maintained. If more stringent (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) Code regulations apply, this provision does not relieve the requirement to adhere to the more stringent regulations. Newly planted turf and/or landscape plants may be fertilized in this Zone only for a sixty (60) day period beginning 30 days after planting if need to allow the plants to become well established. Caution shall be used to prevent direct deposition of nutrients into the water. [Guidance: This zone is a setback to prevent the applicator from inadvertently depositing fertilizer in the water while performing the application. It is not designed as a treatment buffer, and is to be adhered to as a fundamental environmental safety aspect of the applicator's job, regardless of the owner's desires. Some communities have existing residential setbacks of as little as 10 feet from water or seawall. Low maintenance zones, vegetated filter strips, and riparian buffers are strongly encouraged, but such activities are rightly a part of land use planning. Local governments are encouraged to implement these low-impact development practices where feasible.]

### 7. LOW MAINTENANCE ZONES

A voluntary ten (10) foot low maintenance zone is strongly recommended, but not mandated, from any pond, stream, water course, lake, wetland or from the top of a seawall. A swale/berm system is recommended for installation at the landward edge of this low maintenance zone to capture and filter runoff. If more stringent (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) Code regulations apply, this provision does not relieve the requirement to adhere to the more stringent regulations. No mowed or cut vegetative material may be deposited or left remaining in this zone or deposited in the water. Care should be taken to prevent the over-spray of aquatic weed products in this zone. [Guidance: Care must be taken to ensure erosion of the surface soil does not occur. Excessive erosion may be a greater pollution hazard than occasional proper applications of fertilizer.]

## 8. FERTILIZER CONTENT AND APPLICATION RATES

[Guidance: RULE 5E-1.003, F.A.C contains the following provisions for golf courses, parks and athletic fields. As such, no additional specific requirements are included for these types of urban turf. The appropriate Best Management Practices listed below must be followed on such sites for nutrient management activities:

These include not to exceed rates recommended in the document titled SL191 "Recommendations for N, P, K and Mg for Golf Course and Athletic Field Fertilization Based on Mehlich I Extractant", and to comply with the recommendations in "BMP's for the Enhancement of Environmental Quality on Florida Golf Courses", published by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, dated 2012.

Note that this does not exempt applicators at these sites from the required basic Green Industry BMP training.

- (a) Fertilizers applied to turf within (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY) shall be applied in accordance with requirements and directions provided by Rule 5E-1.003, Florida Administrative Code.
- (b) Fertilizer containing nitrogen shall not be applied before seeding or sodding a site, and shall not be applied for the first 30 days after seeding or sodding, except when hydro-seeding for temporary or permanent erosion control in an emergency situation (wildfire, etc.), or in accordance with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for that site.
- (c) Nitrogen or phosphorus fertilizer shall not be applied to turf or landscape plants except as provided in (a) above for turf, or in UF/IFAS recommendations for landscape plants, vegetable gardens, and fruit trees and shrubs, unless a soil or tissue deficiency has been verified by an approved test. [Guidance: Soil and tissue tests for phosphorus are normally done by UF/IFAS or another accredited laboratory. IFAS recommendations are available from the County Extension service or <a href="http://solutionsforyourlife.ufl.edu/lawn\_and\_garden/">http://solutionsforyourlife.ufl.edu/lawn\_and\_garden/</a>]

### 9. APPLICATION PRACTICES

- a. Spreader deflector shields are required when fertilizing via rotary (broadcast) spreaders. Deflectors must be positioned such that fertilizer granules are deflected away from all impervious surfaces, fertilizer-free zones and water bodies, including wetlands.
- b. Fertilizer shall not be applied, spilled, or otherwise deposited on any impervious surfaces.
- c. Any fertilizer applied, spilled, or deposited, either intentionally or accidentally, on any impervious surface shall be immediately and completely removed to the greatest extent practicable.
- d. Fertilizer released on an impervious surface must be immediately contained and either legally applied to turf or any other legal site, or returned to the original or other appropriate container.
- e. In no case shall fertilizer be washed, swept, or blown off impervious surfaces into stormwater drains, ditches, conveyances, or water bodies.

### 10. MANAGEMENT OF GRASS CLIPPINGS AND VEGETATIVE MATTER

In no case shall grass clippings, vegetative material, and/or vegetative debris be washed, swept, or blown off into stormwater drains, ditches, conveyances, water bodies, wetlands, or sidewalks or roadways. Any material that is accidentally so deposited shall be immediately removed to the maximum extent practicable.

### 11. EXEMPTIONS

The provisions set forth above in this Ordinance shall not apply to:

(a) bona fide farm operations as defined in the Florida Right to Farm Act, Section 823.14 Florida Statutes;

- (b) other properties not subject to or covered under the Florida Right to Farm Act that have pastures used for grazing livestock;
- (c) any lands used for bona fide scientific research, including, but not limited to, research on the effects of fertilizer use on urban stormwater, water quality, agronomics, or horticulture. [Guidance: Limited waivers for special cases such as botanical gardens, etc. should not be considered as less stringent for the purposes of the model as a minimum requirement.]

### 12. TRAINING

- (a) All commercial and institutional applicators of fertilizer within the (un)incorporated area of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY), shall abide by and successfully complete the six-hour training program in the "Florida Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries" offered by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection through the University of Florida Extension "Florida-Friendly Landscaping TMP" program, or an approved equivalent.
- (b) Private, non-commercial applicators are encouraged to follow the recommendations of the University of Florida IFAS Florida Yards and Neighborhoods program when applying fertilizers.

[Guidance: A local government may establish a certification/education program for the institutional or private application of fertilizers indicating the completion of an education program for special local requirements not covered in the above programs. It is up to the local government to set a continuing education or renewal provision for these applicators. Persons with statewide FDACS commercial fertilizer certification cannot be required to submit to additional local testing after obtaining the FDACS certificate. ]

### 13. LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL APPLICATORS

All commercial applicators of fertilizer within the (un)incorporated area of (MUNICIPALITY / COUNTY), shall have and carry in their possession at all times when applying fertilizer, evidence of certification by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services as a Commercial Fertilizer Applicator per 5E-14.117(18) F.A.C.

All businesses applying fertilizer to turf and/or landscape plants (including but not limited to residential lawns, golf courses, commercial properties, and multi-family and condominium properties) must ensure that at least one employee has a "Florida-Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries" training certificate prior to the business owner obtaining a Local Business Tax Certificate. Owners for any category of occupation which may apply any fertilizer to Turf and/or Landscape Plants shall provide proof of completion of the program to the (Municipality/ County) Tax Collector's Office. [Guidance: This is an example of an administrative enforcement mechanism. It may be modified to use other local mechanisms as appropriate].

### 14. ENFORCEMENT

[Guidance: Local governments should consider making penalties consistent with their other fines and penalties.]

Funds generated by penalties imposed under this section shall be used by (Municipality/County) for the administration and enforcement of section 403.9337, Florida Statutes, and the corresponding sections of this ordinance, and to further water conservation and nonpoint pollution prevention activities.



Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries

Forda Friendly Land pi

| This publication was funded in part by FDEP with a Section 319  |  |
|---|--|
| Nonpoint Source Management Program Grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.   |  |
| 4th printing. Copyright 2008, 2010, 2021 State of Florida   |  |
| We are proud to note this manual is printed on Forest Stewardship Council $^{\text{TM}}$ (FSC®)-certified paper, is printed with soy-based inks and is produced in Florida. |  |

# **Acknowledgments**

The authors of this document owe a debt of gratitude to the Professional Landscape Network (PLANET), in allowing us to use its document on Best Management Practices for Turfgrass as a guide, and to Tom Delany, the association's representative on the committee. The PLANET document was based on a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency grant.

Particular gratitude is due to Erica Santella, Regional Technical Director for TruGreen and past president of the Florida Turfgrass Association, who served as committee chair for the original development of this manual. Special thanks are also due to our editor, Mike Thomas, Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), who has taken the group through the process and guided us down the right path.

We would like to thank Bryan Cooksey of McCall's Pest Control and former president of the Florida Pest Management Association; Geri Cashion of FMC Corp; Mark Roberts of Toro; Joel Jackson of the Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association; Joe Welch of Middleton Lawn and Pest Control; Sidney Hinson, Gary Cook, and Scott Sincerbeau of Lesco; Norm Smith, Mel Edelstein (deceased), and Ed Minor of the Certified Pest Control Operators Association; Jennifer Leggett of Lindsey Pest Control; Toni Caithness of the Florida Pest Management Association; John Thatcher of TruGreen; Nick Dennis of Prolawn; Jeff Michel of Massey Services, Inc.; Gene Yearty (deceased); Marylyn Bales of Douglass Fertilizer; Ben Bolusky and Tom Tumbleson of the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscapers Association; and Barry Troutman of Valleycrest Landscape.

Staff of the following agencies provided invaluable support for this project: Mike Scheinkman and Emily Brown, FDEP; Mark Jennings and Steve Dwinell, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS); Richard Deadman, Florida Department of Community Affairs; Katherine Pordeli, St. Johns River Water Management District; Peg McPherson, South Florida Water Management District; and Ron Cohen and Jay Yingling, Southwest Florida Water Management District. Cover photo is provided courtesy of the South Florida Water Management District. Final editing was done by Linda Lord, FDEP.

Finally, our thanks to Esen Momol, Tom Wichman and the FFL Team, Laurie Trenholm, Bryan Unruh, Gary Knox, Christine Kelly-Begazo, John Cisar, George Snyder, Jerry Sartain, Terril Nell, Michael Dukes, Rao Mylavarapu, Robert Black, Pam Mattis, Ed Gilman, and a host of other research and extension faculty, staff, and county agents with the University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS), and the innumerable other citizens who contributed comments.

This publication was funded in part by FDEP with a Section 319 Nonpoint Source Management Program Grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

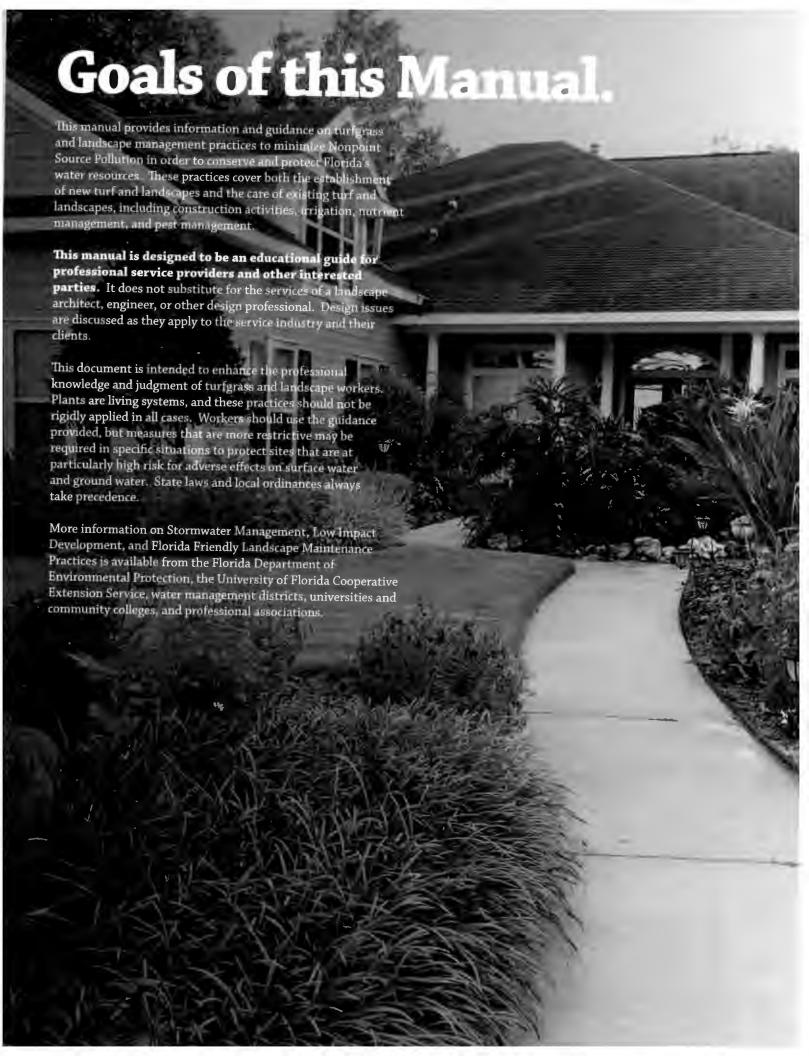
## **Disclaimer**

The mention of a specific product or company is for information purposes only and does not constitute an endorsement of that product or company.

# **Table of Contents**

| Goals of the Manual                                     | 1  | Nitrogen Management                                  | 42 |
|---|----|--|----|
|   |    | Quick Release Sources                                | 42 |
| Chapter 1: Introduction                                 | 4  | Slow Release Sources                                 | 43 |
| Using Best Management Practices to Reduce Pollution and |    | Nitrogen Rate and Frequency                          | 45 |
| Conserve Water  | 4  | Timing and Season                                    | 46 |
| Environmental Issues                                    | 5  | Location in the State                                | 46 |
| Importance of Maintaining Healthy Landscapes and Turf   | 6  | Soil Types and Turfgrass Species                     | 46 |
| Cultural Practices for Healthy Landscapes               | 6  | Phosphorus Fertilization                             | 47 |
| Employee Training                                       | 8  | Potassium Fertilization                              | 47 |
| Employee Training                                       | 0  | Secondary Nutrient Fertilization                     | 47 |
| Chapter 2: Best Management Practices for Design and     |    | Micronutrients                                       | 48 |
|   | 40 | Fertilizing Grass for Establishment or Recovery      | 48 |
| Installation of Landscapes                              | 12 | Untreated Buffers Near Bodies of Water               | 49 |
| Site Evaluation and Landscape Design                    | 13 | Impervious Surfaces                                  | 49 |
| Florida-Friendly Landscape Design Standards             | 13 | Fertigation  | 49 |
| Plant Selection   | 14 | Fertilizing Landscape Plants                         | 50 |
| Selecting a Turfgrass for a Florida Lawn                | 14 | Why Fertilize?                                       | 50 |
| Selecting Trees, Shrubs, and Ground Covers              | 15 | Recommendations and Basic Principles for Fertilizing |    |
| Preparing to Plant a Lawn                               | 15 | Landscape Plants                                     | 50 |
| Landscape Plant Installation                            | 15 | When To Fertilize                                    | 50 |
| Care During Plant Establishment                         | 16 | How Much To Fertilize                                | 51 |
| Environmental Stresses on Lawns                         | 16 | Fertilizing Palms                                    | 51 |
| Shade Considerations for Turf                           | 16 | Where and How To Fertilize                           | 51 |
|   |    | Fertilizer Storage and Loading                       | 51 |
| Chapter 3: Mulching, Mowing, and Pruning                | 20 | Storage  | 52 |
| Landscape Mulches                                       | 21 | Loading  | 52 |
| Benefits of Mulching                                    | 21 | Soil Testing   | 52 |
| Mulching BMPs   | 21 | Soil Sampling Methodology                            | 53 |
| Mowing the Florida Lawn                                 | 22 | Soil Test Interpretation                             | 53 |
| Mowing BMPs   | 23 | Tissue Testing                                       | 53 |
| Pruning of Landscape Plants                             | 23 | Tissue Sampling Methodology                          | 54 |
| Mangroves   | 24 | Sample Contamination                                 | 54 |
| Disposing of Landscape Material                         | 25 | Interpretation of Results                            | 54 |
|   |    | Summary  | 55 |
| Chapter 4: Irrigation Best Management Practices         | 28 | BMPs for Turfgrass and Landscape Fertilization       | 56 |
| Permitting and Regulations                              | 29 |  |    |
| Reclaimed Water Use                                     | 30 | Chapter 6: Pest Control                              | 58 |
| Irrigation System Design                                | 30 | Legal Issues   | 59 |
| Microirrigation for Landscape Plants                    | 31 | Definitions  | 59 |
| Irrigation System Installation                          | 33 | Licensing Requirements for Pesticide Use in Lawn and |    |
| Irrigation Management                                   | 33 | Landscape Maintenance                                | 59 |
| Irrigation System Maintenance                           | 35 | Pesticide Record Keeping                             | 59 |
| Irrigation System Errors                                | 36 | Restricted Use Pesticides                            | 60 |
| Sources for Irrigation Standards                        | 37 | Integrated Pest Management                           | 60 |
| Green Industry Irrigation BMPs                          | 37 | General Pesticide BMPs                               | 61 |
|   |    | Pesticide Use  | 62 |
| Chapter 5: Fertilization                                | 40 | Pesticide Selection                                  | 62 |
| Fertilizer Terms  | 41 | Pesticide Selection BMPs                             | 62 |
| Fertilizer Analysis                                     | 41 | Pesticide Storage                                    | 63 |
| Fertilizer Applicator Licensing                         | 41 | BMPs for Pesticide Storage and Disposal              | 64 |
| Urban Turf Fertilizer Rule                              | 41 | Mixing and Loading Activities                        | 65 |
| Turf Fertilization Management                           | 42 | Pesticide Equipment Calibration and Loading          | 65 |

| Pesticide Application Equipment Wash Water                                    | 66 | List of Tables   |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| Pesticide Spill Management  | 66 | Table 1. Comparison of lawngrasses                             |    |
| BMPs for Loading and Calibrating Pesticide Equipment                          | 66 | available for use in Florida                                   | 14 |
| Spill Reporting Requirements  | 67 |  |    |
| Weed Management   | 67 | Table 2. Suggested mowing heights and mower                    |    |
| Insects and Other Organisms   | 68 | types for Florida home lawns                                   | 22 |
| Plant Nematodes   | 68 | ,-   |    |
| Plant Diseases  | 69 | Table 3. Irrigation spacing                                    | 31 |
| Diagnostic Assistance   | 69 |  |    |
|   |    | Table 4. Irrigation Association                                |    |
| References:   | 71 | Distribution Uniformities                                      | 35 |
| Design & Installation References  | 71 |  |    |
| Preparation   | 71 | Table 5. Fertilization guidelines for established              |    |
| Environmental Stresses  | 71 | turfgrass lawns in three regions of Florida                    | 45 |
| Irrigation References   | 72 | · ·  |    |
| Standards   | 72 | Table 6. Landscape plant nitrogen                              |    |
| Guidance  | 72 | fertilization rates  | 51 |
| Mulching, Mowing, and Pruning References                                      | 73 |  |    |
| Fertilization References  | 73 | Table 7. Soil Test Interpretation for Mehlich-3 Extraction for |    |
| Pesticide References  | 73 | Agronomic and Horticultural Crops                              | 54 |
| Appendix A: Important Telephone Numbers                                       | 75 | Table 8. Sufficiency ranges of tissue N                        |    |
| Report the Following Information  | 75 | concentration for selected lawn turfgrasses                    | 54 |
| Emergency Reporting Telephone Numbers   | 75 |  |    |
| Help Line Telephone Numbers   | 75 | Table 9. Sufficiency concentration ranges for                  |    |
| Non-emergency Telephone Numbers   | 75 | selected macro and micronutrients in turfgrass tissue          | 54 |
| Appendix B: Florida Cooperative Extension Service                             |    | Table 10: Reportable Quantities for Certain Pesticides         | 67 |
| Telephone Numbers   | 77 |  |    |
| Appendix C: Rule 5e-1.003(2) Labeling Requirements for Urban Turf Fertilizers | 78 |  |    |
|   |    |  |    |
| Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Certified<br>Professional                       | 83 |  |    |
| Benefits of FFLCP Certification   | 83 |  |    |
| Online CEU Courses  | 83 |  |    |





# Best Management Practices For Protection Of Water Resources By The Green Industries

What, exactly, is meant by the phrase by the Green Industries? Simply put, only you, the people working every day, mowing, pruning, planting, weeding, fertilizing, watering, taking care of pest problems, and teaching your customers how to properly care for their lawn, can make a difference in the effects our landscapes have on our natural resources. Governments can regulate and educators can teach, but only the individual working in the yard can actually make a difference.

In the summer of 2000, a group of industry associations met with government and university representatives to discuss developing standards of environmental responsibility for their industry. In the summer of 2002, the first edition of this book was published. A Spanish edition soon followed. Many thousands of you have embraced these practices, and more will follow your lead. In 2009, the Florida legislature recognized the BMPs and made training mandatory for commercial fertilizer applicators. Whether you are affected by the new law or not, please use the practices discussed in this book, and remember...

How you do your job every day makes a difference.



# **Chapter 1: Introduction**

Using Best Management Practices to Reduce Pollution and Conserve Water

The protection of water resources is enhanced through turf and landscape care practices that make the best use of technology and the practical experience of professionals. These practices address specific concerns, including the protection of water resources where pesticides and nutrients enter ground water and surface water as a result of nonpoint source pollution.

University studies throughout the country, including Florida, have shown that properly managed turfgrass and landscapes do not significantly contribute to nonpoint source pollution. Pollution occurs when less-than-adequate management techniques are used. Developing low-risk irrigation, fertilizer, and pesticide programs, and ensuring that these programs are properly administered and periodically reviewed, reduces the possibility of nutrient movement off-site. Whenever possible, professionals should educate their clients on landscape best management practices (BMPs) that encourage water conservation and pollution prevention.

The goals of the FDEP Green Industry BMPs are to reduce nonpoint source pollution and promote the efficient use of water, as follows:

- Reduce the off-site transport of sediment, nutrients, and pesticides through surface water or ground water.
- Use appropriate site design and plant selection.
- Use appropriate rates and methods of applying fertilizer and irrigation.
- Use integrated pest management (IPM) to minimize pests and apply chemicals only when appropriate.

BMPs should integrate selection, irrigation, fertilization, and pest management in a manner that minimizes environmental impacts, yet meets clients' and customers' expectations. Irrigation practices influence how often we need to fertilize and this can affect the occurrence of pest problems. Weigh these and other factors when making landscape management decisions.

The first edition of this manual was published in the summer of 2002. By the end of 2009, more than 100,000 manuals had been distributed, in both English and Spanish versions. More than 50,000 glove box sized summary booklets have also been distributed. Since 2006, more than 50,000 people have obtained formal certification through DEP or UF/IFAS sponsored training, and many of these people have taught others about the BMPs, but they did not obtain formal certification through the University.

Since the original publication of this BMP manual, several new laws have been passed, new research completed, and new products developed. Therefore, this 2020 printing contains new information in many areas, especially concerning irrigation systems and fertilizer use, along with many other suggestions



Figure 1. With proper BMPs, our water resources can successfully coexist with residential landscapes.

received from dozens of landscapers and other professionals seeking to improve this book. This revision would not be as thorough without their ideas and contributions.

This manual provides specific examples of how BMPs might work in typical situations. These examples are not meant to minimize concerns associated with other turfgrass or pest problems. Although certain rules are mentioned, this publication is an educational, not a regulatory, document. Always check with state and local authorities, because local ordinances may be more restrictive than federal or state regulations.

#### **Environmental Issues**

Many areas of the state are running low on freshwater supplies. Water conservation is one of the most crucial issues facing Florida in the future, and applying the BMPs described in this manual will help to conserve our precious fresh water.

Since the passage of the Clean Water Act and the formation of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, tremendous strides have been made in cleaning up our air and water. Most of this cleanup has been accomplished through permitting and the regulation of point sources of pollution such as factory smokestacks and sewage discharges.

In contrast, nonpoint source pollution comes from diffuse sources and is associated with the long-term effects of everyday activities. It is carried primarily by rainfall and irrigation water, which cause pollutants that have accumulated on the land surface to run off into surface waters or to leach into ground

water. Water is the primary mechanism for the transport of dissolved chemicals through the soil. Nonpoint source pollution may not be obvious until a rainfall event occurs, leading to stormwater runoff from roads, parking lots, suburban areas, and farms. As Florida's population has soared, this type of pollution has become an increasingly important issue in the state.

Many of Florida's water resources are particularly susceptible to pollution because of the state's unique geology and climate. Floridians obtain most of their drinking water from ground water via wells. Ground water supplies often lie near the surface and may be covered by nothing but sandy soil. Surface waters in Florida are very sensitive to even small additions of pollution, which have caused widespread ecosystem changes in our sensitive estuaries, lakes, rivers, and the Everglades.

In order to prevent potential leaching and runoff; users of fertilizers and pesticides need to consider weather conditions, proper application rates of products and calibration of equipment, soil properties, the distance to the water table, the slope of the land, and the distance to surface waters and storm drains; all of this, in addition to plant nutrition, disease, and pest factors.

## Remember, an ounce of prevention is worth many dollars of cure.



Figure 2. Grassy stormwater retention areas can add to a lawn and protect our environment.

#### Importance of Maintaining Healthy Landscapes and Turf

Well-planned, healthy landscapes designed with Florida-Friendly Landscaping<sup>™</sup> practices usually include trees, ornamentals, and a lawn of turfgrass or other groundcover. Native and well-adapted, noninvasive ornamentals contribute beauty and balance to a property, provide shade and wildlife habitat, and help to control erosion by diminishing the force of rainfall. Both the lawn and other landscape plantings reduce noise and glare, and modify temperatures.

A healthy and vigorous turf with good plant density provides many benefits. Healthy grass is viewed as an aesthetic asset, and a growing body of evidence points to the positive health and environmental contributions made by lawns and other turf areas. Turfgrass plays a significant role in reducing water runoff in urban and suburban environments that have significant areas of impervious surfaces such as parking lots, sidewalks, and driveways. Dense turf reduces the velocity of runoff and allows greater infiltration into both the thatch and root zone, where microbes can begin breaking down the water contaminants. The turfgrass root zone is a unique soil system. A healthy root zone does the following:

- Improves soil structure and reduces soil compaction, allowing greater infiltration of rain or irrigation water;
- Improves soil processes that facilitate the biodegradation (breakdown) of various types of organic pollutants, air contaminants, and pesticides used in lawn care;
- Encourages soil-building processes through the decomposition of organic matter and formation of humus, and contributes to easier lawn care with fewer weeds and insects and less disease.

#### **Cultural Practices for Healthy Landscapes**

Plant selection and location are the most important factors in planning a lawn and landscape. After weather, cultural practices are the biggest factors in determining how well an agronomic or horticultural program performs. The amount of pesticides, fertilizers, and water required often directly correlate with cultural practices and how well they are carried out.

Landscape professionals have a responsibility to supply their customers with educational material on their role in keeping turf and other landscape plants healthy. This includes (as appropriate) information on irrigation, mowing, plant selection, aeration, and traffic control. Few landscaping and lawn care companies have total control over all aspects of the properties they maintain. It is not uncommon for mowing, fertilization, pest management, and irrigation maintenance to be performed by two or more companies, or the homeowner may do one or more jobs themselves. It is of the utmost importance to educate customers about wise cultural practices so they can see that they are performed properly.

Cultural practices include irrigation, fertilization, mowing and pruning, aeration and dethatching. When each of these is performed properly, the need for pesticides is reduced because plants and turfgrasses are healthier and more resistant to pest problems.

The concept of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) emphasizes proper cultural practices along with selecting plant species, varieties and cultivars that are less susceptible to insects, nematodes, and diseases, and best adapted to the environmental conditions of the site and geographic part of the state.

Mowing height has a tremendous impact on the severity of weed, insect, and disease pests. In general, lowering the height increases weed, insect, and disease pressure on turfgrasses by causing turf stress. There are exceptions: dwarf varieties, centipedegrass and improved bermudagrasses have lower mowing heights than the standard often used for lawn and commercial turfgrasses. Still, even these lower-growing varieties will suffer stress if mowed too short.

Pruning is an important task in maintaining a landscape. Through the selective removal of shoots and branches, pruning a plant can improve its health, control its growth, and enhance its fruiting, flowering, or appearance. Improper pruning, on the other hand, may weaken a plant, open it to invasion by disease or insect pests, or even lead to premature death of the plant. Incorrect disposal of material may lead to the spreading of diseases or pests, or of the spreading of invasive species.

Time fertilizer applications to maximize plant use and minimize adverse environmental impacts. Plants use the most nitrogen during periods of high growth, and less when dormant. However, it is important to avoid fertilizer applications if heavy rain is expected before the nutrients are immobilized. In theory, frequent, very light applications or "spoon feedings" of turf and landscapes are ideal to avoid leaching a large amount at one time due to a heavy rain event, but this is difficult to achieve safely without special management, such as for golf course greens. Slow release fertilizers attempt to match this ideal profile. Both quick- and slow-release fertilizers have a place in a sound management program.

Fertilization of plants can result in additional growth and production of leaves, stems, branches and roots. However, additional growth can result in more maintenance and yard trimming, so it is important to determine if heavy growth is the desired result. Fertilization is usually desirable when trying to establish newly installed landscape plants. In addition, adding fertilizer can help plants get off to a quick start so they fill the planted area.

Inadequate nutrition results in thin, weak plants that may be more susceptible to insects, weeds, and diseases. In addition, weakened plants do not hold the soil as well as healthy dense stands and can lead to soil erosion and water pollution.
Certain diseases, such as rust and dollar spot, can occur in turf maintained under low-nutrient conditions. Under-fertilized landscape plants may require a higher than normal rate of nitrogen or other nutrients in order to return to a healthy condition.

Over-fertilization can also enhance plant susceptibility to pests and diseases. Several pesticide applications may be required to alleviate problems that would not have been as prevalent under a proper nutrition program.

Remember that plants don't waste water, people do. In a typical urban environment where soils and habitat have been modified, supplemental irrigation is necessary for the survival of many turf and ornamental plants during periods of severe moisture deficiency. However, overwatering may increase insect, weed, and disease pressures. For example, excessive moisture encourages the development of dollarweed and fungal pathogens. Conversely, some weeds such as spurge and Florida pusley thrive under dry conditions and can outcompete turfgrass suffering from drought stress. A balance is necessary to keep the landscape strong and healthy.

The average volume of rainfall in Florida ranges from 40 inches annually in Key West to about 53 inches in the central and northern peninsula and over 60 inches in the Panhandle



Figure 3. Poor fertilization technique wastes fertilizer, causes unsightly stains, and pollutes our waterbodies.

west of Tallahassee and along the southeast coast below Lake Okeechobee. In parts of the central and southern peninsula, more than half of Florida's total annual rainfall is concentrated between June and September. During the winter and spring, or during severe drought years, the lack of rainfall may seriously compromise plant health. Landscape plants, including turfgrass, that are growing in soils with a limited capacity to retain moisture can benefit from supplemental irrigation during periods of low rainfall. Even during the rainy season, evapotranspiration (water loss from plants and soil) occurs between showers and may necessitate supplemental watering while plants are becoming established.

Determining and controlling the rate, amount, and timing of irrigation can minimize soil erosion, runoff, and fertilizer and pesticide movement. The irrigation system should be designed to have an application rate that is less than the infiltration capacity of the soil so that no surface pooling occurs and water percolates with maximum efficiency. Rain sensors or soil moisture sensors eliminate irrigation when nature has supplied sufficient water. A correctly installed and operating rain sensor, which is required by law on all systems installed after 1991, can save up to 30% or more over a timer-only system. If you notice a defective rain sensor while performing other work on a property, try to notify the owner so they can get it repaired.

The use of pesticides for controlling pests remains an important part of landscape plant management in Florida. The key to reducing pesticide use is to combine genetic, cultural, and biological management practices into an IPM program that focuses on the prevention of pest problems. When suppression is necessary, it is easier to suppress a pest when conditions exist that do not favor its development. For example, diseases can be hard to manage during periods of heavy rains but if over-watering is promoting disease, cutting back irrigation will help suppress fungus much more effectively than fungicide applications alone.

BMPs to protect water quality can be affordable and easily implemented, and are effective in reducing the off-site transport of sediment, nutrients, and pesticides. Select pesticides that are the least toxic, least water soluble, least volatile, and most effective. The best defense against the movement of pesticides and fertilizer nutrients off-site or through the soil is a thick, vigorously growing stand of turf or other landscape plants.

Pesticides must be correctly applied. Spray when conditions for drift are minimal, avoid application when heavy rain is expected, and irrigate with appropriate volumes of water per label instructions. Granular applications should be targeted away from impervious surfaces and bodies of water. The landscape manager should check the proper calibration of equipment before every pesticide application.

Always follow the label directions for disposing of pesticide containers.

#### **Employee Training**

The effectiveness of any program is only as good as the understanding of the personnel responsible for final application. BMPs are no exception. For BMPs to be effective, the technicians in the field must understand their role in protecting our water resources. This understanding can only come from the development and implementation of employee-training programs.

Employees should be given pertinent information relating to their job duties, especially job safety. The Green Industry is very diverse. Companies range in size from one or two individuals to very large corporations. Firms of any size may choose to avail themselves of horticultural and practical training available through professional associations, governments, or the county Cooperative Extension Service.

In addition to the BMPs, it is recommended that managers, salespeople, and supervisors take advantage of Florida-Friendly Landscaping<sup>™</sup> (FFL) training events where they are provided by their local IFAS Extension office. While consistent with the Green Industry BMPs, Florida Yards and Neighborhoods (FYN) training is geared to homeowners. While FYN is the "homeowner" BMP guide and applies to maintenance of all types of yards found in Florida, it also addresses design of diverse landscapes that minimize use of irrigation, supplemental fertilizers, and corrective pest control. FYN classes also focus considerable attention on specific plant selection, placement, and care. This information is tailored to local conditions and soils, topics beyond the scope of this manual. There is a growing demand for people to install and service these yards properly, and this may provide an opportunity to expand your client base. The Florida-Friendly Communities Program (FFC) works to educate builders, developers, landscape architects and other professionals on the FFL principles and addresses additional concepts such as low impact development.

If you are doing planting or irrigation work, or any other digging, find out where utility lines are buried before you dig in order to protect yourself and your crew from injury and prevent damage to underground utility lines. Train your employees that a call to 811 starts the process of getting underground utility lines marked for free. Calling 811 in Florida routes you to Sunshine State One Call. Utility companies then send a professional locator to the location to mark underground lines within two full business days. Once the lines are marked, you will know the approximate location of the utility lines and can dig more safely. However, One Call member utilities typically locate only those underground facilities they own. Customer wiring and piping within the lot are not marked by One Call.

Employees whose job duties include activities related to BMPs should be properly trained to perform those activities before going in the field. Applicable personnel at all levels of responsibility should receive refresher training annually on the general components and goals of the BMPs, job safety, and the specific BMPs that apply to their jobs.

Documenting an employee's participation is an integral part of a successful training program. Employee training should be documented in an employee training log. This documentation provides the business with a tool to ensure the effective delivery of BMPs. It not only allows the company to track an employee's education and competence, but also provides a record in case of accident to show that the company provided the employee with the proper training to do his or her job. Records should have the name and signature of the employee, the provider or trainer, subject, date, and hours (time in/time out).

In 2009, the Florida Legislature enacted s.403.9335-9338, and s.482.1562 Florida Statutes, providing for fertilizer ordinances and requiring training and certification for commercial fertilizer applicators by 2014. Many local governments have ordinances that also regulate institutional and non-commercial fertilizer applicators and landscape workers. Many of these ordinances require education in these BMPs in order to obtain an occupational license or to provide services to the public. Maintaining training records shows that your business meets these requirements.

#### Remember . . .

- Train employees about BMPs and job safety.
- · Retrain annually and when changes are made.
- Train employees to document and retain records of activities.

Finally, consider the real nature of your business. It is probably not the sale of pesticides, fertilizers, or gasoline. It is more likely that your real business is maintaining your customers' yards at a level that pleases them, at the lowest expense to you. Do not spend money applying materials that are not needed, or that are wasted by poor application practices or improper equipment calibration. Do not waste materials and time fighting the symptoms of problems you have no control over. Collaborate with other trades that have expertise you do not provide, such as an irrigation contractor. Then, if the irrigation system is causing fungal problems and dry spots, you can provide the customer with repairs; fix the real cause of the trouble; and save money on fungicide, insecticide, fertilizer and labor. Using Best Management Practices minimizes both the environmental and financial costs of maintaining a healthy and attractive landscape.





Chapter 2:
Best Management Practices for
Design and Installation of Landscapes

Bare soils and slopes without proper plant cover are highly susceptible to erosion. Sediment resulting from erosion is the leading cause of waterbody impairment and pollution. Sediment destroys fish-spawning beds, reduces useful storage volumes in reservoirs, and increases filtration costs for municipal water supplies. Pesticides and nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorus can bind with sediments and be moved by running water. A healthy stand of turf and/or other landscape plants can help to control erosion and reduce runoff, but must be properly established and maintained to protect water quality.

It is important to design the landscape before installing the irrigation system. This allows the irrigation system to be designed to meet the needs of the plants instead of the other way around.

In many communities, construction and design documents and permits require the signature and seal of a design professional. To protect the public, landscape architects and professional engineers are licensed by the state. Contact your local authorities if you are not sure what is required. For more information on landscape architecture, see <a href="http://www.myfloridalicense.com/DBPR/landscape-architecture/">http://www.myfloridalicense.com/DBPR/landscape-architecture/</a> or to learn more about engineering services go to <a href="http://www.fbpe.org/">http://www.fbpe.org/</a>.

#### Site Evaluation and Landscape Design

The long-term value of a landscape depends on how well it performs for its particular objectives. Performance is often directly related to matching a site's characteristics and a client's desires with plant requirements. Therefore, the first step in selecting plants for a landscape is to conduct a site evaluation, which may consist of studying planting site characteristics such as the amount of sun or shade, salt spray exposure, soil type, pH, soil compaction, slope and water drainage. These characteristics will most likely differ between areas on the same property. For example, the area on one side of a structure may have significantly different light conditions than an area on the other side. Construction activities may have produced severe compaction, and non-native soils may have been used as fill in some areas. Such soils may need aerification or amendment to be suitable for planting. The second step is to select plants with attributes that match the characteristics of the planting site. The design professional should always provide the owner with a record drawing identifying each plant or bed and the recommended irrigation requirements.

For more information, see IFAS Circular 536, *Basic Principles of Landscape Design*, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG086">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG086</a>.

#### Florida-Friendly Landscape Design Standards

In 2004, the Florida legislature created section 373.228 Florida Statutes, directing the Department of Environ-mental Protection, the Water Management Districts, and several stakeholder groups to devise standards for Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly landscape design. These standards were adopted in December 2006. Local governments must use these standards when adopting local ordinances after that date.

Florida Statutes 125.568(3), 166.048(3), 373.185(3) and 720.3075(4) provide that a deed restriction or covenant or local government ordinance, may not prohibit, or be enforced to prohibit, any property owner from implementing Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ on his or her land.

These landscape and irrigation design Standards shall be used by local governments when developing landscape irrigation and Florida-Friendly landscaping ordinances, pursuant to section 373.228, F.S.

- I. Florida-Friendly Landscape Design Standards
  - A. Low impact site design practices, such as preserving existing native trees and vegetation, shall be used if feasible. Where established natural vegetation is incorporated into the landscape design, irrigation of those areas shall not be required.
  - B. The plant palette and irrigation system shall be appropriate for site conditions, taking into account that, in some cases, soil improvement can enhance water use efficiency.
  - C. Plants shall be grouped together by irrigation demand.
  - D. The percentage of landscaped area in irrigated high water use hydrozones should be minimized. Local government ordinances shall address the percentage of irrigated landscaped area that may be included in high water use hydrozones. These high water use limits should not apply to land-scaped areas requiring large amounts of turf for their primary functions, e.g., ballfields and playgrounds.

Florida law defines the nine principles of Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ to include planting the right plant in the right place, efficient watering, appropriate fertilization, mulching, attraction of wildlife, responsible management of yard pests, recycling yard waste, reduction of stormwater runoff, and waterfront protection. Additional components of a Florida-Friendly landscape include planning and design, soil analysis, the use of solid waste compost, practical use of turf, and proper maintenance.

This BMP manual for professionals, the Florida Yards and Neighborhoods (FYN) program for homeowners and the

Florida-Friendly Communities (FFC) program for builders, developers, landscape design professionals and decision makers are based on these nine principles, differing only in focusing on the needs of their target audience. All are part of the Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ program, a partnership between the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the UF/ IFAS Environmental Horticulture Department and Center for Landscape Conservation and Ecology, the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the five water management districts.

#### **Plant Selection**

Because many of the plants used in Florida vary widely in their adaptation, consideration should be given to choosing grasses and other plants that are suited to their particular environment.

#### Selecting a Turfgrass for a Florida Lawn

Selecting the correct grass is critical to maintaining a lawn successfully. **Table 1** can help you choose the grass that is best suited to a particular customer, location, and use.

To select the right grass, the following questions should be asked:

• What type of lawn is desired or expected and what level of maintenance can be provided? The level of maintenance required is closely related to cost and time, with high-maintenance turf costing the most and taking the most time to maintain. Homeowners should understand realistically what their options are and what each entails.

Table 1: Comparison of lawngrasses available for use in Florida Common lawngrass species used in Florida. Some of the species may vary by cultivars for characteristics listed.

| Environment              | Bahiagrass    | Bermudagrass                                 | Centipedegrass  | Seashore<br>Paspalum        | St. Augustine-<br>grass                | Zoysiagrass                          |
|--------------------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Area Adapted To          | Statewide     | Statewide                                    | N. Florida and<br>Panhandle (one<br>cultivar adapted<br>to South Florida) | Statewide                   | Statewide                              | Statewide                            |
| Mowing Height            | 3"-4"         | Cultivar<br>Dependent                        | 1.5"-2.5"   | 0.5"-2"                     | Cultivar<br>Dependent                  | Cultivar<br>Dependent                |
| Soil                     | Acid, sandy   | Wide range                                   | Acid, infertile   | Wide range                  | Wide range                             | Wide range                           |
| Leaf Texture             | Coarse-medium | Cultivar<br>Dependent<br>Fine-medium         | Medium  | Fine-medium                 | Cultivar<br>Dependent<br>Coarse-medium | Cultivar<br>Dependent<br>Fine-medium |
| Salt Tolerance           | Poor          | Good   | Poor  | Excellent                   | Good                                   | Good                                 |
| Shade Tolerance          | Poor          | Poor   | Fair  | Poor                        | Good                                   | Good                                 |
| Wear Tolerance           | Poor          | Good- excellent                              | Poor  | Good-excellent              | Poor                                   | Good-excellent                       |
| Drought<br>Tolerance     | Excellent     | Good   | Medium  | Good                        | Fair                                   | Medium                               |
| Nematode<br>Tolerance    | Very good     | Poor   | Poor  | Good                        | Good                                   | Good                                 |
| Maintenance<br>Level     | Low           | Cultivar<br>Dependent<br><b>M</b> edium-High | Low   | High                        | Medium                                 | Medium-High                          |
| Establishment<br>Methods | Seed, sod     | Seed, sod,<br>sprigs, plugs                  | Seed, sod,<br>sprigs, plugs   | Seed, sod,<br>sprigs, plugs | Sod, sprigs,<br>plugs                  | Seed, sod,<br>sprigs, plugs          |

• What are the environmental conditions at the planting site? Most importantly, what are the soil type, pH, drainage, and other soil characteristics? Has it been compacted by construction activity? Does the site contain low fertility subsoils brought in for fill? Is the site irrigated? Can it be easily mowed? Is it shaded or in full sun? Will it be shaded in a few years? What is the quality and the expected quantity of the water available for irrigation? What pests are prevalent in the area? Are pestresistant cultivars available? Reclaimed water may contain high levels of chloride, leading to salt accumulation in the soil. When planning or renovating a landscape, check with the reclaimed water provider regarding chloride levels, and if necessary choose plants that are salt-tolerant.

#### Selecting Trees, Shrubs, and Ground Covers

The plants selected should be suited to the characteristics of the site that were determined during an earlier site analysis. Good landscape design requires that plants serve particular functions. They should reduce cooling and heating costs and improve the appearance or usefulness of the landscape. Plants should be selected and positioned to provide a transition between the structure and the landscape, a screen for privacy, shade for comfort, and wildlife habitat, or to direct traffic flow onto and within the property. Select plants that will not outgrow their allotted space. Even though smaller cultivars of landscape plants may take longer to reach the desirable size, they will not have to be pruned as frequently and are less likely to need replacing in a few years.

See The Florida-Friendly Landscaping<sup>tm</sup> Guide to Plant Selection and Landscape Design and <a href="https://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/">https://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/</a> for information on individual plants.

#### **Preparing To Plant a Lawn**

Proper soil preparation before grass planting is critical to ensure the establishment of quality turf. Preparation determines how quickly the lawn becomes established and its long-term maintenance requirements. The general guidelines for preparing to plant a lawn are as follows:

- Call 811 before you dig (or 800-432-4770 or <a href="https://www.callsunshine.com">www.callsunshine.com</a>)—before installing any and/or all plant material.
- Clean and rough grade—remove debris and level the area to make it suitable for mowing.
- Install irrigation—if you are including an irrigation system, install it prior to planting.
- Soil analysis—determine soil pH and phosphorus and potassium concentrations. Contact your county Cooperative Extension Service for information on how to do this.
- Soil amendments—add these prior to planting if you need to improve the soil's physical and chemical properties.



Figure 4. Narrow strips are difficult to maintain.

- Deep tillage—this loosens compacted soil and improves the establishment of turf. Tilling sand is unnecessary.
- Weed control—use a nonselective herbicide such as glyphosate to aid in weed control before planting. Several applications may be necessary.
- Final grading—a final leveling makes moving easier and safer.

For more information, see *Preparing To Plant a Florida Lawn*, IFAS Publication ENH-02, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH012">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH012</a>.

#### **Landscape Plant Installation**

Before digging the hole, 1) remove all soil from above the topmost root, and 2) measure the distance between the topmost root and the bottom of the root ball. Dig the hole about 10 percent shallower than this depth and as wide as possible (at least one and a half times the width of the ball and even wider in compacted soils). The root ball should be positioned in the hole shallowly enough so that the finished grade of the backfill soil and landscape soil is lower than the top of the root ball. In other words, leave the upper portion of the sides of the root ball exposed to the air. Then apply mulch so that it covers the sides of the root ball. Be sure that when you are finished planting, there is NO SOIL, and little or no mulch, over the top of the root ball. Soil (as well as thick mulch layers more than 2 or 3 inches deep) over the root ball can prevent water and air from entering the root ball.

When finished planting, you should be able to see the topmost root in the root ball originating from the trunk at the soil surface. In other words, the trunk flare (root flare) should be visible. Soil should be packed firmly between the root ball and existing soil to eliminate air pockets where roots can dry out. Air pockets can be removed when planting large specimens by inserting a running hose between the root ball-soil interface several times until all the soil settles around the root ball.

#### **Care During Plant Establishment**

Even the healthiest landscape plants installed in the most ideal circumstances may need a substantial amount of time, care, and proper irrigation to become established. During the establishment period, the roots are expanding out into the landscape soil, and the shoots and trunk grow more slowly than they did before transplanting. In most instances, established, drought-tolerant landscape plants have a root system substantial enough to keep them alive with little or no supplemental irrigation. Establishment occurs more rapidly when irrigation is supplied in the correct quantity and frequency.

In addition to requiring special attention to irrigation, during their establishment period trees benefit from mulching and may require staking or guying. Pruning and fertilizing may also benefit landscape plants while they are becoming established.

For more information, see the following:

IFAS Publication ENH 979, Homeowner Best Management Practices for the Home Lawn, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ep236">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ep236</a>.

IFAS Publication ENH 1130 Establishing Shrubs in Florida Landscapes, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ep391">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ep391</a>

IFAS tree pruning website, *Pruning Shade Trees in Landscapes*, at https://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/pruning.shtml.

#### **Environmental Stresses on Lawns**

Florida lawn grasses are subjected to many environmental stresses as a result of prolonged exposure to shade, drought, nutrient deficiency, the effects of vehicle and foot traffic, salinity, and occasional cold temperatures. Biotic stresses result from living organisms such as insects, diseases, or nematodes.

Environmental stresses can be managed in two ways: 1) choosing the most stress-tolerant species or cultivar for a particular area, and 2) using proper cultural and management practices to alleviate the effects of the stress. Practices that reduce environmental stresses include the following:

• Moderating nitrogen fertility. Nitrogen encourages the plant to form new tissue and grow. When nitrogen is applied in excess, more energy reserves are used to form new tissue

than can be replaced by photosynthesis, and the grass becomes more vulnerable to stresses. Less reserves are then available for recovery from, or avoidance of other problems.

- Mowing at proper heights. Mowing below recommended heights removes a large portion of the shoot tissue available for photosynthesis. This leaves the grass less able to support itself or recover from injury.
- Irrigating when the grass needs water. Over irrigating leads to the failure of many lawns by increasing fungal problems and limiting the root system to the top few inches of soil.

Many environmental stresses lead to increased disease or insect problems, which are often treated chemically without changing the cultural practices that initially caused the problem. Chemical treatment in these cases will not take care of the problem until the cultural factors are handled correctly.

#### **Shade Considerations for Turf**

Most landscapes include shaded areas, with shade coming from either trees or buildings. This shade can drastically affect turfgrass growth, depending on the degree and duration of shade. In many landscape settings, grass receives a minimum amount of light for enough of the day to maintain adequate growth, even if an area is shaded for other portions of the day. In some situations, however, a grassed area may be shaded for most or all of the day, making it difficult for the grass to obtain either an adequate intensity or duration of light for growth.

Under shaded conditions, turfgrasses have elongated leaf blades and stems as they attempt to obtain sunlight by outgrowing their neighbors. This reduces their overall health and vigor. Coverage is also reduced, and the bare ground that results is conducive to weed growth. It is generally not advisable to grow turfgrass in heavy shade. Other ground covers or mulch should be used in these sites. For areas receiving moderate amounts of shade, however, certain species and cultivars are able to maintain suitable growth. Specific management practices also encourage better turfgrass health under shaded conditions.

Some species are particularly well suited for use in shaded areas. Within these species, certain cultivars sometimes maintain considerable advantages when grown in a shaded environment. These species and cultivars include the following:

**St. Augustinegrass** is somewhat better than others for growth in partial shade, although it also performs well in full sunlight. Cultivars that exhibit the most shade tolerance include 'Seville' and 'Delmar.' 'Floratam,' 'Floratine,' and 'Floralawn' exhibit somewhat less shade tolerance.

**Zoysiagrass** is another good choice for partially shaded areas. Like St. Augustinegrass, it also does well in full sunlight. Generally, any cultivar of zoysiagrass performs well in partial shade.

**Bahiagrass** is not recommended for use in shaded conditions, but centipedegrass tolerates some partial shade. **Seashore paspalum** and **bermudagrass** do not do well in shaded situations.

The following management practices produce better turfgrass growth in shaded situations:

- Increase the mowing height for grasses growing in the shade. For instance, if you normally cut St. Augustinegrass at a 3-inch height, increase the cutting height to 4 inches. This allows for more leaf area to intercept as much available light as possible. In addition, leaf blades are longer and narrower in the shade, and a lower cutting height excessively reduces leaf length, which is not good for the grass. Increased mowing height also promotes deeper rooting, which is one of the key mechanisms of stress tolerance for turfgrasses.
- Reduce fertilizer applications to turf growing in shade. The grass grows more slowly in a shaded environment, which reduces fertility needs. Too much nitrogen fertilizer depletes carbohydrates and produces a weaker turf system. If you normally apply 4 pounds of nitrogen per 1,000 square feet yearly, apply 2.5 to 3 pounds to turf growing in the shade. Limit any single fertility application to no more than 0.5 pounds of nitrogen per 1,000 square feet at any one time.

- Water use is substantially reduced under shaded conditions, so adjust irrigation accordingly. If the irrigation system covers an area that is partially shaded and partially in sun, consider removing the sprinkler heads from the shaded areas and irrigate by hand when rainfall is inadequate.
- Avoid the effects of vehicle and foot traffic. The grass is more easily injured by traffic if growing in shade, and may not be able to recover adequately. Also, traffic in shady areas may damage a tree's roots, resulting in the decline or death of the tree.
- Monitor for weed pressure. Weeds are able to outcompete turf in certain situations, and will seek out those opportunities. In a shaded environment, lateral turfgrass growth and ground cover may be sparse, leaving bare ground suitable for certain weeds. Treatment with a pre- or post-emergence herbicide may be necessary. Use caution, however, when applying any chemical treatment to a shaded lawn, as there is a greater chance of phytotoxicity (toxicity to plants) when a grass is under stress. Also, many herbicides can damage landscape trees and shrubs.
- Monitor for disease pressure. In many shaded environments, there is less air movement and more humidity, which may increase the possibility of disease. Again, use caution if applying pesticides to a turf that is already under environmental stress.

In particularly troublesome areas, consider other ground covers besides turf. Examples include liriope (*Liriope spp.*), mondo grass (*Ophiopogon spp.*), and Asiatic jasmine (*Trachelospermum asiaticum*).

Remember, the key to a successful landscape is

"Right Plant, Right Place."



**Chapter 3: Mulching, Mowing, and Pruning** 

#### Landscape Mulches

Mulch is any material applied to the soil surface to protect or improve the area covered. Mulches are frequently applied around plants to modify the soil environment and enhance plant growth. They may consist of organic material such as bark, wood chips, leaves, pine needles, or grass clippings. Mulch can be applied to the soil surface but should not rest against the stems of landscape plants.

#### **Benefits of Mulching**

Mulching has the following beneficial effects on the soil and plants:

- Mulches can prevent the loss of water from the soil by evaporation. Moisture moves by capillary action to the surface and evaporates if the soil is not covered by a mulch.
- Mulches suppress weeds when the mulch material itself is weed-free and applied deeply enough (2 to 3 inches after settling) to prevent weed germination or to smother existing small weeds.
- A more uniform soil temperature can be maintained by mulching. The mulch acts as an insulator that keeps the soil cool under intense sunlight and warm during cold weather.
- Most mulches prevent crusting of the soil surface, thus improving absorption and percolation of water into the soil and, at the same time, reducing erosion.
- Organic materials used as a mulch can improve soil structure and tilth. As mulch decays, the material becomes topsoil. Decaying mulch may also add nutrients to the soil.
- Mulches add to the beauty of the landscape by providing a cover of uniform color and an interesting surface texture.
- Mulched plants produce roots in and directly under the mulch that surrounds them. The plants produce these roots in addition to the roots in the soil. As a result, mulched plants have more roots than plants that are not mulched.

For more information, see <a href="http://gardeningsolutions.ifas.ufl.edu/care/planting/mulch.html">http://gardeningsolutions.ifas.ufl.edu/care/planting/mulch.html</a>



Figure 5. Mulch, not grass, should be used here.



Figure 6. Never build volcanoes. This crown will rot and the roots are smothered.

## Mulching BMPs

- When feasible, use mulches made from environmentally friendly sources or recycled materials.
- Do not pile mulch against a tree or around the bases of shrubs. Burying the crowns can lead to crown and root rot. Leave a clear space for air to reach the trunk.
- Maintain a 2"-3" depth of mulch after settling.

#### Mowing the Florida Lawn

Mowing is an important maintenance operation. Mowing at the correct height increases turf density and root health and suppresses weeds. A dense turf impedes stormwater runoff. A healthy root system ensures that water and nutrients are absorbed and not wasted. Fewer weeds mean less need for herbicides.

Clippings contain nutrients and should be recycled on the lawn. The nutrients in clippings are pollutants when they end up in stormwater systems and waterbodies.

Growth rates and mowing height have the most influence on mowing frequency. As a rule of thumb, mowing should be done often enough so that no more than one-third of the leaf blade is removed at any one mowing. For example, if a St. Augustinegrass lawn is mowed at a height of 4 inches, it should be mowed when it grows to a height of 5.5 to 6 inches. Following this practice minimizes the effect of mowing on photosynthesis and helps to maintain the high percentage of leaf surface necessary for healthy root development. Research shows that returning grass clippings to the surface, sometimes referred to as grass recycling, does not increase thatch buildup on turf. Clippings have significant nutrient value and decompose rapidly, returning some fertilizer and organic matter to the soil.

Mowing equipment and string trimmers can damage trees. Tree trunks that are bumped by mowers, or trees that are used as pivot points for turns, are injured via contact. Mechanical damage to trees can cause progressively bigger wounds, since the trees are hit in the same general area repeatedly over time. The damage eventually progresses through the phloem, cambium, and xylem of the tree. In a worst-case scenario, the tree is girdled and dies. Those trees not killed are stressed and the wounds end up as an entry point for disease and insect infestation. The whipping action of the nylon string on a trimmer can debark a young tree quickly, causing its demise.



Figure 7. This is BAD! Never direct clippings into the street where they can enter the storm drain system.



Figure 8. Always remove clippings from impervious surfaces. These nutrients are going straight to a water body.

# Table 2: Suggested mowing heights and mower types for Florida home lawns

| Turfgrass<br>Species             | Optimal<br>Mowing<br>Height<br>(inches) | Mowing<br>Frequency<br>(days) | Preferred<br>Mower<br>Type |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bahiagrass                       | 3.0-4.0                                 | 7-14                          | Rotary/flail               |
| Bermudagrass                     | 0.75-1.5                                | 5-7                           | Reel                       |
| Centipedegrass                   | 1.5-2.5                                 | 7-14                          | Rotary                     |
| Seashore<br>Paspalum             | 1.0-2.0                                 | 5-10                          | Rotary/reel                |
| St. Augustinegrass,<br>"Dwarfs"* | 3.5-4.0<br>2.0-2.5                      | 5-7<br>5-7                    | Rotary<br>Rotary           |
| Zoysiagrass                      | 1.5-2.5                                 | 5-7                           | Rotary                     |

<sup>\*</sup> Dwarf varieties of St. Augustinegrass ('Seville,' 'Jade,' 'Palmetto,' 'Delmar') are the only cultivars of this species that should be mowed at less than 3 inches.

The careful use of string trimmers and mowers in the landscape is imperative, and there is no reason to use them around trees. Replacing the grass around the base of trees with mulch provides a buffer zone. The larger the mulched area, the less the turf near the tree is stressed by shade, the more room the lawn mower has to maneuver with ease, and the less the string trimmer needs to be used. Mulch also confers other benefits, such as reduced competition from weeds and water conservation.

## Mowing BMPs

- Adjust the cutting height by setting the mower on a driveway or sidewalk and using a ruler to measure the distance between the ground and the blade.
- Do not mow wet turf because it can promote disease and fungus, and clippings can clog the machine. Mow only when the turf is dry.
- Sharpen the mower blade frequently enough to prevent a ragged appearance to the turf.
- Mow in a different direction every time the lawn is cut. This prevents wear patterns, reduces the grain (grass laying over in the same direction), and reduces the possibility of scalping.
- Use the highest acceptable mowing height for the grasses being grown.
- Do not remove more than one-third of the foliage at one time.
- Do not direct clippings into bodies of water or onto impervious surfaces. Remove any clippings that are blown onto sidewalks, driveways, and other impervious areas.
- Do not remove clippings. If clumping occurs, distribute the clippings by re-mowing or by lightly raking. You can also use a leaf blower to distribute clippings.
- Clean the mower after use to reduce rusting and weed seed movement.
- · Practice grass recycling and return nutrients to the soil.
- If you must collect clippings, compost them. Use the compost as a soil modifier or mulch.
- Avoid mechanical damage to trees and shrubs from string trimmers, mowers, and other equipment.

The growth habit and leaf width of a turfgrass species determines the optimum cutting height, frequency, and preferred mower type (**Table 2**). A grass that spreads horizontally can usually be mowed shorter than an upright-growing, bunching grass. Grasses with narrow blades can generally be mowed closer than grasses with wide blades. Bermudagrass is mowed at very low heights because of its numerous narrow leaf blades and low growth habit. On the other hand, bahiagrass needs to be mowed higher because of its open, upright growth habit.

Turfgrass undergoes physiological stress with each mowing, particularly if too much leaf tissue is removed. The effects of this "scalping" can produce long-term damage to the turf and leave it susceptible to numerous other stresses, such as insects, disease, drought, and sunscald. It is always important to leave as much leaf surface as possible for photosynthesis to provide food for regrowth.

For mowing safety, be sure to follow these tips:

- Pick up all stones, sticks, and other debris before mowing to avoid damaging the mower or injuring someone with flying objects.
- · Never fill a hot mower with gasoline.
- Always wear heavy leather shoes when moving the lawn.
- Check your mower every time it is used. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for service and adjustments.

#### **Pruning of Landscape Plants**

Pruning is another important landscape maintenance task. Through the selective removal of shoots and branches, pruning a plant can improve its health, reduce the risk of failure, control growth, and enhance fruiting, flowering or appearance. Pruning should be a part of routine maintenance and should not be delayed until the landscape is overgrown. However, close attention should be paid to proper timing, depending on the needs of various plants. Proper plant selection can eliminate many pruning requirements, especially for shrubs.

Trees should not be pruned without a clearly defined objective. Objectives can include 1) reducing the risk of failure by improving structure and removing dead branches, 2) raising or reducing the crown to provide clearance, and 3) thinning the crown to increase air and light penetration. Removing the correct stems and branches to accomplish the specified objectives is as important as making the correct pruning cuts. If the wrong branches, or too many branches, are removed even with proper pruning cuts, nothing of merit has been accomplished.

For more information, see the following:

UF Environmental Hordiculture Department's Landscape Plants Homepage at: https://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/

#### **Mangroves**

Three species of mangroves are native to Florida: red mangrove (*Rhizophora mangle*), black mangrove (*Avicennia germinans*), and white mangrove (*Laguncularia racemosa*).

Red mangroves are easily identified by their "prop roots," which are tangled, reddish, aerial roots that originate from the trunk and branches. Their leaves are 1 to 5 inches long, broad and blunt on the tip, shiny deep green on top, and paler on the underside.

Black mangroves can be identified by numerous fingerlike projections, called pneumatophores, that protrude from the soil around the tree's trunk. Black mangrove leaves are oblong, shiny green on top, and very pale on the underside. Black mangroves are usually found at slightly higher elevations, upland from red mangroves.

White mangroves have no visible aerial root system, as do red and black mangroves. The easiest way to identify white mangroves is by their leaves. These are up to 3 inches long, elliptical (rounded at both ends, often with a notch at the tip), and yellowish in color, with two distinguishing glands at the base of each leaf blade where the stem begins. White mangroves are usually found at higher elevations and farther upland than either red or black mangroves.

The mangrove preservation act's major provisions include the following:

- The difference between "trimming" and "alteration" of mangroves is defined.
- Mangroves may not be reduced to a height below 6 feet from the substrate and often may not be legally trimmed down to 6 feet.
- Mangrove roots, including aerial and prop roots (red mangroves) and pneumatophores (black mangroves), may not be trimmed.
- Under certain conditions, a professional mangrove trimmer must conduct or supervise the trimming.
- Dead mangrove trees are covered by the same regulations as living mangrove trees; contact the closest Florida Department of Environmental Protection office for specific information on dealing with dead mangrove trees on your client's property.

The 1996 Mangrove Trimming and Preservation Act, Sections 403.9321-403.9333, Florida Statutes, governs the trimming and alteration of mangroves. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and several delegated local governments implement the mangrove program. Mangrove trimming and alteration may be done by property owners under certain exemptions, as specified in Section 403.9326, Florida Statutes. Other trimming requires the services of a professional mangrove trimmer and may require an FDEP permit. Section 403.9329, Florida Statutes, governs who may be considered a professional mangrove trimmer.

It is especially important that Green Industry professionals understand that, under the act, homeowners and the individuals they hire to trim their mangroves are jointly and severally responsible for the appropriate trimming of mangroves.

All trimming should be done in a manner that does not result in the removal, defoliation, or death of the mangroves. Red mangroves are particularly sensitive to inappropriate trimming. In general, the canopy of red mangroves should not be trimmed, and no more than 25 percent of the canopy of black and white mangroves should be removed. Preferably, views should be obtained by thinning the canopy, creating "windows," and "uplifting," compared with hedging (which can be particularly damaging to red mangroves).

• The booklet Mangrove Trimming Guidelines for Homeowners is available at FDEP's district offices throughout the state. You may wish to obtain several copies to give your clients. Before trimming mangroves, homeowners and landscapers should read the publications cited in this section, or call the Environmental Resource Permitting staff at FDEP's district offices to avoid violating the mangrove preservation act.

For more information about the mangrove program, call (850) 245-8482 or go to <a href="https://floridadep.gov/water/submerged-lands-environmental-resources-coordination/content/mangroves">https://floridadep.gov/water/submerged-lands-environmental-resources-coordination/content/mangroves</a>

#### **Other Coastal Pruning Considerations**

The Florida Legislature recognized the importance of coastal plant species. Therefore Florida law states that no person, firm, corporation, or governmental agency shall damage or cause to be damaged sand dunes or the vegetation growing on the dune system (subparagraph 161.053(2)(a), Florida Statutes). Consequently, it is the policy of the Department of Environmental Protection to protect native salt-tolerant vegetation and endangered plant communities. Property owners or their agents proposing to alter the native vegetation seaward of the Department's Coastal Construction Control Line must apply for a permit if the alteration can be expected to damage the plants.

# Disposing of Landscape Material Never sweep grass clippings, leaves, or other debris into a storm sewer. This pollutes our waterbodies and may, in some cases, clog the system and contribute to flooding.

Be careful with yard waste! Careless disposal may spread invasive non-native plants to areas where they don't belong. Lawn and landscape maintenance involves the removal of leaves, clippings, whole landscape plants, and even unwanted houseplants. Given contact with soil and sufficient water, these materials may become established at the disposal site. Dispose of them carefully, so plants that are unwanted in one location don't unintentionally become established elsewhere. Contact your county waste management utility or Cooperative Extension Service agent for information about local disposal sites in your area that are designated for plant waste. Educate your customers about proper plant disposal and how it enhances the protection of natural areas.

Sometimes landscape waste materials are disposed of in accessible locations on someone else's property, either public or private. Illegal dumping has allowed several species to become established in natural areas. Wax begonia, pothos, heavenly bamboo, ardisia, golden bamboo, and arrowhead vine are among the species that have moved into wild areas through this mechanism. This spread of non-native species into protected sites is threatening the plant and animal species those sites were purchased to conserve.

Awareness of how a species is likely to become established is important. A plant's relative ease of propagation may provide valuable insight into its potential to spread. Pruned material from a species that is quickly propagated from cuttings, such as wedelia or lantana, may take root without appropriate precautions. The timing of maintenance activities can reduce the potential for discarded plants to become established where they shouldn't.

Depending on the situation and local ordinances, several options are available to dispose of plant material. Living plant tissue can be destroyed on-site through burning, composting in bins, or putting it in or under heavy plastic. Material may also be dumped in designated disposal areas.

The following tips can reduce the accidental propagation of nonnative species:

- Plants can be pruned before the fruit is mature, and leaf raking can be done before the seeds of surrounding plants have dropped.
- Whenever practical, and if the homeowner is amenable, yard wastes should be composted on-site and retained for use as mulch. This also avoids transportation and disposal costs and reduces the need for purchased materials.



Figure 9. Illegal dumping of plant material.



**Chapter 4: Irrigation Best Management Practices** 

Using proper irrigation system design, installation, management, and maintenance practices provides a multitude of benefits. These benefits include saving money, using irrigation efficiently, a healthy and more drought and pest-resistant land-scape, and protecting the state's water resources. Green Industry workers need to be aware of the different irrigation processes and system components because irrigation is a major factor in the success of their industry. By understanding the irrigation system, they can save the company and the client money and help protect ground water supplies and water quality.

This section of the document includes background information and irrigation BMPs for the Green Industry. Some of the BMPs mentioned are not usually considered the responsibility of mowing and trimming services or route based service businesses. However, many Green Industry workers, who may be directly employed by property owners, associations or municipalities, are often responsible for operation and maintenance of an irrigation system. For complete BMPs specific to the Irrigation Industry please refer to:

- Florida Irrigation Association (www.fisstate.org)
- Irrigation Association (www.irrigation.org)
- The University of Florida's Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS) (<a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/</a>)

Irrigation is an age-old art and is defined as the application of supplemental water to a soil for plant growth. It also provides a mechanism for nutrients to move from the soil into a plant. Other uses include salt leaching, chemigation, system flushing, seed germination, and climate modification.

On average, Florida receives more than 50 inches of rain per year. However, the distribution and amounts of this rainfall are not always adequate to meet a plant's water demands. Providing the amount of water that a plant needs at the correct time is the key to resource conservation, reduced pollutant loading, and optimum plant growth.

This chapter describes irrigation concepts to help explain the fundamentals of good irrigation. The green industry can use this information to assist them in their daily operations and to help their clients to save water, improve plant health and reduce the flushing of fertilizer nutrients from a plant's root zone. In addition, this chapter identifies specific irrigation BMPs for the Green Industry. Throughout the chapter, the term "plant" refers to both turf and landscape plants, including trees.

#### **Permitting and Regulations**

Many agencies have jurisdiction over an irrigation project before, during, and after construction. For example, Florida's five water management districts, Florida Department of 373.62 Any person who purchases and installs an automatic landscape irrigation system must properly install, maintain, and operate technology that inhibits or interrupts operation of the system during periods of sufficient moisture. A licensed contractor who installs or performs work on an automatic landscape irrigation system must test for the correct operation of each inhibiting or interrupting device or switch on that system. If such devices or switches are not installed in the system or are not in proper operating condition, the contractor must install new ones or repair the existing ones and confirm that each device or switch is in proper operating condition before completing other work on the system.

Health, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, or local governments may require well permits. Typically, for large projects the water management districts issue water use permits, which are usually calculated for drought conditions rather than for normal irrigation. To prevent potential fines, it is important to identify and abide by all regulatory requirements.

Besides water use permits, some water management districts have special year-round water conservation measures and drought/water shortage restrictions that govern the amount and timing of irrigation. It is important to know the restrictions for a site and to set timers/controllers to those conditions. Since water shortage restrictions change with the severity of a drought, it is important to be aware of and to abide by current restrictions. If a site's irrigation system cannot be adjusted to meet the restrictions, the system should be upgraded as soon as possible, but in the interim, there are methods to obtain variances. These variances need to be obtained in writing, before irrigating.

Florida Law (373.62, see sidebar) requires an operating moisture cutoff device on all automatically controlled irrigation systems. In 2009 this was revised and mandates owners and contractors to maintain these systems. In 2004, the Florida legislature created section 373.228 Florida Statutes directing the Department of Environmental Protection, the Water Management Districts, and several stakeholder groups to devise standards for Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly landscape design. These standards were adopted in December 2006. Local governments must use these standards when adopting local ordinances after that date. The irrigation standards are based on **Appendix F** of the Florida Building code. See the shadow box in the Irrigation Design section for more details.

The following permitting and regulatory guidelines should be followed for all irrigation projects:

- Contact local and state regulatory agencies (such as the county, city, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, water management districts, and health department) to determine current irrigation regulations and criteria.
- Obtain all permits before construction.
- Abide by all permit conditions and current water restrictions when operating the irrigation system.
- · Obtain any desired regulatory variances before irrigating.

The use of irrigation BMPs promotes proper irrigation system design, construction, and management. This leads to reduced water use, the protection of aquatic resources, better plant development, economic savings to the end user, and efficient fertilizer use. Irrigation knowledge and education is a critical part of meeting the intent of the Green Industry's irrigation BMPs.

#### **Reclaimed Water Use**

Many urban areas use reclaimed wastewater for their irrigation water source. While this offers many benefits, it also can lead to landscaping and pollution problems if not properly managed. Nutrient levels in reclaimed water may vary by a factor of 10 or more, depending on the treatment plant supplying the water. Contact the supplier to get information on nutrient content. When applying fertilizers to a site that irrigates with reclaimed water, consider the amount of nutrients in the water, and reduce fertilization appropriately. Reclaimed water may contain high levels of chloride, leading to salt accumulation in the soil. Additional considerations, such as water for flushing salts, may be needed.

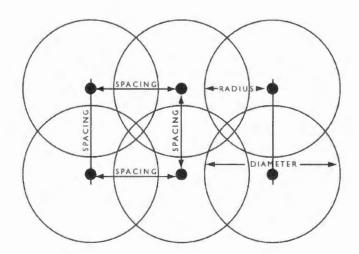
Nutrient pollution may occur if the user over-irrigates, because both reclaimed water that runs off on the surface, and the water and nutrients that move below the root zone, are lost. Maintenance of a high level of distribution uniformity is critical to prevent leaching of these nutrients. Irrigation managers should also pay close attention to all cross-connection controls and backflow prevention devices. All reclaimed water piping, heads, valves, fixtures, etc. are required by law to be color-coded purple, and labeled "Do not drink this water." As long as field capacity is not exceeded when irrigating, reclaimed water is a safe and reliable irrigation source.

#### **Irrigation System Design**

Irrigation system design is a complex issue and should be performed by trained professionals. These professionals should use existing standards and criteria, as well as the manufacturer's recommendations, to design the most appropriate system for a location. In addition to the Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards, a list of sources for current standards and criteria can be found at the end of this chapter. Many communities require construction and design documents

and permits that require the signature and seal of a registered design professional. Members of the Green Industry should be able to visually identify system design problems to help their clients irrigate more efficiently, save water, reduce the need to add fertilizers or other chemical treatments, and improve plant health and water quality.

The irrigation design for a site depends on a number of factors including location, soils, landscape vegetation, water supply, and water quality. An irrigation system needs to be designed to meet a site's peak water requirements. In addition, to prevent irrigation runoff, a system's application rate must not exceed the ability of the soil to absorb and retain the water applied during any one application. The irrigation system should also have enough flexibility to adapt to various water demands and local restrictions.



SQUARE SPACING

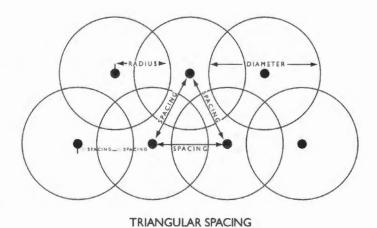


Figure 10. Sprinkler layouts.

Table 3: Irrigation Spacing

| Wind           | Square<br>Coverage       | Triangular<br>Coverage |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Miles Per Hour | Percentage of<br>of Cove |                        |
| 0–5*           | 55%                      | 60%                    |
| 5–10           | 50%                      | 55%                    |
| 10+            | 45%                      | 50%                    |

<sup>\*</sup> For many locations, the 0-5 mph wind condition occurs very infrequently and this spacing recommendation should only be used after careful consideration and site investigation.

Design operating pressure must not exceed the source pressure. The design operating pressure should account for low pressure during periods of high use (i.e., mornings) and for project buildout when all of a development's landscaping is in place. Plants should be grouped in irrigation zones based on similar water use requirements. Irrigation systems designed to service both turf and landscape areas should have enough zones to meet each area's individual water needs. In some regions, the irrigation design should account for the extra water required to periodically leach salt buildups that may accumulate due to high chloride levels in some sources of irrigation water.

An irrigation system consists of three main components: water supply (consisting of a water source, pump, filters, and valves), water conveyance (made up of a mainline, manifold, lateral, and spaghetti tubes) and a distribution device (such as an impact sprinkler, oscillating sprinkler, rotary sprinkler, spray, or drip emitter). The proper design and installation of these components optimizes their use and decreases any off-site impacts. Irrigation design must also account for different site characteristics, such as soils and topography.

Hand-moved irrigation systems should have enough flexibility to provide sufficient coverage (see the manufacturer's recommendations) after each move. Microirrigation systems for shrubs and other landscape plants should be designed to cover at least 50 percent of the root systems. Microirrigation is rarely used for turf in Florida, and is prohibited in some places, but if used should be designed to cover 100 percent of the grass's root system.

To provide for peak water demands and have enough flexibility to reduce supply for different demand requirements, irrigation systems need to be designed with various control devices, rain shut-off devices, and backflow prevention. Water conveyance systems should be designed with devices to protect against blowouts. The water conveyance pipelines should provide the system with the appropriate pressure required for maximum irrigation efficiency, uniformity, and the distribution devices should be designed for optimum uniform coverage. In addition, the distribution system should not include the irrigation of non-planted areas (such as driveways, parking lots, roads, sidewalks, underneath roof overhangs, and natural buffer zones).

To ensure optimum uniformity, permanent irrigation sprinklers, spray jets, and other distribution devices should be spaced according to the manufacturers' recommendations. Typically, this spacing is based on average wind conditions and operating pressures during irrigation.

If site-specific wind conditions are different than published averages, check with the local IFAS extension office, USDA NRCS or the Florida Irrigation Society for their recommendations. **Table 3** is provided as a general guideline. Spacing should not exceed the percentages in the table. After the system is constructed and operating, periodic "catch can" uniformity tests should be performed (see the section on Irrigation Maintenance later in this chapter) to ensure that the system is continuing to function as designed.

#### **Microirrigation for Landscape Plants**

When designed and operated correctly, microirrigation, also known as drip or low-volume irrigation, is one of the most efficient methods of irrigation. It is highly manageable and provides small quantities of water directly to the plant's root zone. Low-pressure sprinklers, sprayers or drippers are also known as emitters, and they slowly release water into the soil around a plant. This saves water because only the main feeder roots receive water, and less water evaporates from the surface of the soil.

Typically, with drip irrigation in a sandy soil, water moves laterally only 10 to 12 inches. Drip irrigation is ideal when such precision is desirable or for narrow strip plantings, such as hedgerows. Because of the nature and location of drip irrigation it is difficult to determine if the emitters are providing enough water. Visual inspection of the landscape may identify clogging (dry spots, dead plants, and wilted plants) or excessive watering (soggy soil, weeds, excessive plant growth) problems from a drip irrigation system.

Overall, spray-jets (either microsprayers or microsprinklers) are more desirable than drip emitters for most landscape applications. This is because they cover larger areas and have fewer clogging problems. Clogging and excess water problems can be seen either by careful examination of the irrigation system or by looking at the landscape. Spray jets should not be designed or operated to irrigate non-planted areas

Regardless of the type of microirrigation system, clogging can be a problem if the water supply is not filtered before entering the irrigation system or if the filtration system is not cleaned. The safest and easiest way to maintain the emitters in a microirrigation system is to keep a small supply of clean backups on hand.

Clogged devices can be easily replaced with clean units, then placed in a small container of the cleaning fluid appropriate for the clogging material. Replacement emitters should always have the same operating characteristics (i.e., operating pressure and discharge rate) as the original emitters.

For more information, see the following:

IFAS Fact Sheet AE-524, *Microirrigation for Home Landscapes*, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ae524">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ae524</a>.

IFAS Bulletin 258, *Causes and Prevention of Emitter Plugging in Microirrigation Systems*, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ae032">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ae032</a>.

Turf and Landscape Irrigation Best Management Practices, April 2005. The Irrigation Association, at <a href="https://www.irrigation.org">https://www.irrigation.org</a>.

From the December 2006 publication Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards:

Pursuant to section 373.228, F.S, these landscape and irrigation design Standards shall be used by local governments when developing landscape irrigation and xeriscape (Florida-Friendly) ordinances.

- II. Irrigation System Design Standards
- A. Irrigation systems shall be designed to meet the needs of the plants in the landscape (not the other way around).
- B. When feasible, irrigation systems shall be designed to separately serve turf and non-turf areas.
- C. The irrigation system plans and specifications shall identify the materials to be used and the construction methods.
- D. The design shall consider soil, slope, and other site characteristics in order to minimize water waste, including overspray, the watering of impervious surfaces and other non-vegetated areas, and off-site runoff.
- E. The system shall be designed to minimize free flow conditions in case of damage or other mechanical failure.
- F. The system shall be designed to use the lowest quality water feasible.
- G. Rain switches or other devices, such as soil moisture sensors, to prevent unnecessary irrigation, shall be incorporated. (Section 373.62, F.S.)
- H. A recommended seasonal operating schedule and average precipitation rates for each irrigation zone for both establishment and maintenance conditions shall be provided.
- I. Control systems shall provide the following minimum capabilities:
  - 1) Ability to be programmed in minutes, by day of week, season and time of day,
  - Ability to accommodate multiple start times and programs,
  - 3) Automatic shut off after adequate rainfall,
  - 4) Ability to maintain time during power outages for a minimum of three days, and
  - 5) Operational flexibility to meet applicable year-

- round water conservation requirements and temporary water shortage restrictions.
- J. Recommended maintenance activities and schedules shall be included.
- K. Precipitation rates for sprinklers and all other emitters in the same zone shall be matched, except that microirrigation emitters may be specified to meet the requirements of individual plants.
- L. Irrigation systems shall be designed to maximize uniformity, considering factors such as:
  - 1) Emitter types.
  - 2) Head spacing.
  - 3) Sprinkler pattern.
  - 4) Water pressure at the emitter.
- M. Irrigation systems with main lines larger than two inches or designed to supply more than seventy gallons per minute shall incorporate a means to measure irrigation water use, at a minimum of ninety-five percent accuracy across the flow range.
- N. Irrigation system plans and specifications shall require the system installer to conduct final testing and adjustments to achieve design specifications prior to completion of the system and acceptance by the owner or owner's representative.
- O. Irrigation system plans and specifications shall require that the installer provide property owners and users with post-construction documentation, including as-constructed drawings, recommended maintenance activities and schedules, operational schedule, design precipitation rates, instructions on adjusting the system to apply less water after the landscape is established, maintenance schedule, water source, water shut-off method, and the manufacturer's operational guide for their irrigation controller. To the extent feasible, similar information should be made available for subsequent property transfers.

#### **Irrigation System Installation**

Only professionals who are trained, certified, appropriately licensed for irrigation installation by the appropriate agency, bonded, and insured should handle irrigation installation. These individuals must follow the designer's plans and use recognized standards and criteria such as those promulgated by the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers (ASABE, formerly ASAE), Florida Irrigation Society (FIS), Irrigation Association (IA), U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), or the manufacturer's recommendations. The designer must approve any changes to the design.

To prevent system failures, waste, and property damage, construction materials must meet appropriate standards, such as those from ASABE, the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), or the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM). Plan all construction practices according to standard safety practices. Before construction, the contractor should identify and flag all underground pipes, cables, and other elements. Call before you dig. Call 811 (or 800-432-4770 or www.sunshine811.com) for free Sunshine State One Call locator service. The contractor should clean the site of any construction materials before the job is complete and at the end of construction, provide the owner with a copy of the as-built plans, operating manuals, recommended operating schedules for both plant establishment and supplemental irrigation of mature plants, and warranties. For new construction, the job should include a follow-up site visit to reset the controller, rain shut off device, and soil moisture sensor (if installed) after the landscape is established.

#### **Irrigation Management**

Irrigation management (knowing when and how much to irrigate) is the cornerstone of water conservation and reducing nonpoint source pollution. It encompasses the amount of water applied and the frequency of application. To prevent excess water use that could lead to chemical leaching and runoff, fungal infestation, and disease; irrigation scheduling should take into account plant water requirements, recent rainfall, recent temperature extremes, and soil characteristics. In addition, the irrigation system must be properly designed and maintained, so that all of the plants in a given zone receive the same amount of water. See the Irrigation Maintenance section of this chapter for information about measuring distribution uniformity.

Under ideal conditions, the water required for a plant is equal to the water used during plant growth. This water goes to soil evaporation and plant transpiration. Typically, both processes are combined and called evapotranspiration (ET).

A plant's water requirements (ET) vary with its growth cycle and climatic conditions. The limiting ET factors are the amount of soil moisture to be transpired by the plant, solar energy reaching the plant (affected by latitude, season, cloud cover, and shade), the temperature and relative humidity of the air, and wind speed. If a soil is at field capacity, 100% canopy coverage is present to absorb radiation, and other factors are equal, the amount of water transpired varies little between plant types. Plant irrigation requirements will differ based on a plant's ability to extract soil moisture (i.e., root zone depth) and its physiological ability to deal with reduced availability of moisture.

Plants require more water during seed, flower, and fruit production, but will not require very much when they are dormant. During the colder months, or those with shorter periods of daylight, most turfgrasses and landscape plants are not actively growing, thus use less soil moisture and may not require irrigation.

Many established, drought-tolerant landscape trees and shrubs require little or no irrigation, provided the soils do not obstruct root development. Plants such as azaleas, copperleaf, impatiens, or other bedding plants that lack drought tolerance may require irrigation during extended drought periods.

In humid regions such as Florida, irrigation is considered supplemental because it supplements natural rainfall. Proper irrigation management must account for rainfall. Since rainfall varies from location to location, the proper use of rain gauges, rain shut-off devices, flow meters, soil moisture sensors, and/or other irrigation management devices should be incorporated into the site's irrigation schedule.

Using an irrigation schedule can help prevent wasteful over-irrigation, the leaching of fertilizers/pesticides, and promote root development for drought conditions. No more than 1/2 to 3/4 inch of water should be applied for a single irrigation event. The exact amount of irrigation needed for each event will depend on a plant's needs for growth, fruiting, dormancy for that time of year and soil characteristics (soil moisture, infiltration rates, soil root zone depth and water holding capacities). In addition, water management districts and local requirements should be considered before irrigating. A properly working, installed and calibrated rain shutoff device prevents the irrigation system from turning on if adequate rainfall has occurred. Rain shutoff devices are required by law on all automatic irrigation systems.

Irrigation management and control devices need to be installed correctly for proper irrigation management. Rain shutoff devices and rain gauges should be placed in open areas to prevent erroneous readings. Flow meters should have a straight enough run of pipe both downstream and upstream to prevent turbulence and bad readings. Soil moisture sensors and other irrigation management tools should be installed in representative locations and be maintained to help make good irrigation management decisions. When mechanical/ electronic devices are not available for irrigation management, the following visual indicators should be used as guidelines to determine the need for irrigation:

- · The grass has a dull, bluish-gray coloring.
- · Foot tracks remain in the grass.
- Leaf blades are folded in half on at least one-third of the site.
- · Soil samples from the root zone are dry and crumbly.
- Indicator landscape plants (such as impatiens and azaleas) have drooping leaves.

There are several ways to prevent excess irrigation. Visual observations of runoff or puddles are simple indications. A system's timer/clock/controller can be adjusted to meet a plant's seasonal water requirements. Flow meters can be used to determine how much water is applied and when to turn off the irrigation system. Rain gauges, cans, or other containers can be used to measure how much water has been applied.

Rain shutoff devices, which, as mentioned earlier, are already required by law on all automatic systems installed since 1991, can save up to 30% or more over a timer-only system. However, many systems that should have sensors do not, either because they were not installed as required or because they have failed or been removed. Those who are responsible for overseeing an irrigation system should check the operation of the rain shutoff device at least once per year, and replace the unit if it is not operating correctly. Other workers who may notice a system irrigating shortly after a good rain event should attempt to notify their client of a possible problem with the rain shut off device so they can have it repaired.

One of the most effective and efficient methods of irrigation control is the use of properly installed and maintained soil moisture sensors with a specialized controller. There are two basic types of systems, direct control, where soil moisture sensors actually call for irrigation; and bypass control, where regularly scheduled irrigations are bypassed if sufficient moisture is present. Direct control systems are more expensive and require considerable management expertise, such as may be present at a golf course. Bypass systems are much less expensive and easier to install. Most bypass systems work with the existing controller.

Although soil moisture levels are the preferred method to determine irrigation quantities, in the absence of soil data, calculated ET methods may be used. Current calculated potential evapotranspiration (ETp) rates are available at <a href="http://fawn.ifas.ufl.edu">http://fawn.ifas.ufl.edu</a>. This site also includes a landscape irrigation scheduling tool and rainfall data. Rainfall can make up some or all of the ET, especially during the cooler months. Total rainfall is not the same as effective rainfall. Florida soils generally have low water holding capacity, so a two-inch rain may have little more effect on reducing landscape irrigation than a typical irrigation event in any given month.

An alternative irrigation scheduling method often used by homeowners and on some commercial landscapes is to assume that on average 1 inch of water wets the top 12 inches of a sandy soil. Typically most roots grow in the top 6-12 inches of soil, and 1/2 to 3/4 inch is needed for replenishment of moisture every 2 to 3 days during warm periods of active growth, and every 10 to 14 days during less active growth periods. This water can come from rainfall or be provided by the irrigation system. Again, soil characteristics (infiltration rates and water holding capacities) water management districts and local requirements should be considered before irrigating.

Another method of irrigation scheduling and timer or controller adjustments for sites without specific information is to use the weekly ET values in Figure 11 as a general guideline. The graph divides the state into northern and southern regions roughly around Interstate I-4.

Although irrigation management is a complex process, it can be boiled down to a simple checkbook (or water balance) process, where the irrigation amount consists of the difference between a plant's need for water and the effective rainfall (rainfall stored in a plant's root zone, for plant use). When possible, the timing of an irrigation event should be planned to increase irrigation efficiency, by reducing evaporative losses due to climatic conditions (for example, high temperature, low humidity, windy conditions) and by maintaining high irrigation uniformity.

Several irrigation management techniques help to improve a plant's health and reduce water use. Delayed irrigation and deficit irrigation promote root development and provide a level of drought tolerance. Delayed irrigation promotes deeper root development by postponing irrigation until wilt is observed. Deficit irrigation calls for managing irrigation quantities so that there is always soil storage to take advantage of any possible rainfall.

#### Weekly ET

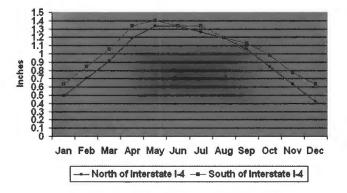


Figure 11. Approximate weekly evapotranspiration (ET).

When leaching salts, which is necessary in some soils due to poor water quality, always wait until the nutrient level in the soil is depleted to avoid leaching of fertilizer nutrients with the salt.

For more information, see the following:

Field Guide to Soil Moisture Sensor Use in Florida, at <a href="https://floridawaterstar.com/pdfs/SMS">https://floridawaterstar.com/pdfs/SMS</a> field guide.pdf

#### **Irrigation System Maintenance**

Proper maintenance extends the life of an irrigation system and helps it to perform optimally. Maintenance begins with a visual observation of the system and the plants. Check for proper functioning of rain sensors and controllers, leaks, broken/cracked lines, proper rotation, and damaged sprinkler heads. Also, check for obstacles that may interfere with irrigation uniformity. Brown spots, unnaturally green grass, certain types of weeds, and soggy spots are indicators of problems. Many types of businesses do not have control over the irrigation system, nor the expertise or contractual duty to address irrigation issues, but every effort should be made to inform the client when problems are noted and to explain the importance of proper operation and prompt repairs.

Damaged or defective systems should be repaired as soon as possible. Replacement parts should always have the same characteristics (that is, discharge-pressure relationship, jet size/colors) as the original components. Otherwise, the replacement might cause more harm than the bad component. Florida law requires licensed irrigation contractors to repair defective sensors, and there may be fines and penalties for failing to report a client that refuses repairs.

Evaluating a system's uniformity and efficiency (an irrigation audit) reduces water use and fertilizer/pesticide leaching. There are many procedures (developed by NRCS, IFAS, ASABE, IA, and FIS) for irrigation system evaluation, all of which can be traced to a process published by Miriam and Keller. By following any of these methods, you can ensure that a system is operating at optimum levels.

Common irrigation efficiency problems include leaks, sprinkler head plugging, poor irrigation uniformity caused by nozzle wear, and poor system pressure. Some problems (such as repairing leaks and replacing nozzles) can be repaired at a minimal cost, while others (such as poor system design) might, at first glance, be very costly, but will pay off in the end. Problems need to be corrected as soon as possible to prevent wasted water and the leaching of fertilizers and other chemicals. In the long term, the investment made to improve the irrigation system pays off in reduced fertilizer, chemical and water bills.

Distribution Uniformity is a measurement of how evenly water is distributed over a given area, and should be considered when managing irrigation. This measurement is an indication of the system's hydraulic performance and can be used to identify deep percolation. Typically distribution uniformity is identified with the infiltration of the lowest 25% (low quarter) of irrigated area and can be determined by a "catch can" test. Baby-food jars, tuna cans, or other straight-sided containers are evenly placed around sprinklers. The system is turned on for a fixed amount of time, and the water collected in each container is measured and recorded.

The Distribution Uniformity, which is a percentage, is calculated by dividing the average depth of water collected in the lowest 25% of containers with the average depth of water in all the containers. This is multiplied by 100 to convert the value into a percentage. The Irrigation Association has published a range and rating of distribution uniformities for different irrigation methods. Recent work in Florida indicates that most landscape irrigation systems are below these published values.

Higher uniformities occur when spacing is adequate and sprinkler nozzles are matched. Poor application uniformity leads to localized over irrigation or under irrigation, brown spots in the grass, fertilizer or pesticide leaching or runoff, and the waste of irrigation water. Many of these problems can be solved and the site's owner can reduce water costs. Distribution uniformity is not a measurement of irrigation efficiency. For

## Table 4: Irrigation Association Distribution Uniformities

Rating of Lower Quarter Distribution Uniformity (DULQ) for Sprinkler Zones

| Type of Zone | Excellent | Very Good | Good | Fair | Poor |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------|------|------|
|              | (%)       | (%)       | (%)  | (%)  | (%)  |
| Fixed Spray  | 75        | 65        | 55   | 50   | 40   |
| Rotor        | 80        | 70        | 65   | 60   | 50   |
| Impact       | 80        | 70        | 65   | 60   | 50   |

Predicting and Estimating Landscape Water Use. The Irrigation Association, Oct. 2001.

more information, see IFAS Publication AE 144, Turf Irrigation for the Home, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE144">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE144</a>.

For micro irrigation systems, Emission Uniformity is used instead of Distribution Uniformity to determine the uniformity of irrigation. Emission Uniformity is calculated by comparing the volume of water from the emitters to the statistical differences in the total volume. An Emission Uniformity of 90% or higher is considered excellent. For more information, see IFAS Publication AE094, Field Evaluation of Microirrigation Water Application Uniformity, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE094">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE094</a>.

Water Application Efficiency is a component of irrigation system efficiency and indicates how well a system is providing water to the plant's root system. Irrigation Application Efficiency is another form of irrigation system efficiency and it compares the amount of water delivered to an area by the amount of water beneficially used.

To help with irrigation efficiency, water management districts or other local agencies may provide mobile irrigation lab (MIL) services. MIL staff will evaluate an irrigation system and make recommendations to improve system efficiency and help with irrigation scheduling. Contact your local water management district for more information about these services in your area.

Irrigation requirements represent the amount of water an irrigation system needs to apply to meet a plant's water needs. This quantity is a function of the plant's water requirements, soil moisture, and the system's efficiency.

#### **Irrigation System Errors**

The following figures depict some examples of improper irrigation system design or installation.



Figure 12. Poor design; sprinkler does not match area.



Figure 13. Poor design; system does not match irrigation requirements. The area needs to be rezoned with landscape and turf separated.



Figure 14. Overirrigation, runoff. Small turf area should be irrigated with spray heads, nt rotors.



Figure 15. Object is interfering with spray pattern, resulting in poor distribution uniformity



Figure 16. Water gushing from broken head.

#### **Sources for Irrigation Standards**

The following publications contain current irrigation standards:

- Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards, December 2006, Florida Department of Environmental Protection. https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/sites/default/files/medias/documents/40D-002.0912l to 1d-DEP LandscapeIrrigationFloridaFriendlyDesign eff 042710.pdf
- ASABE Standards, engineering practices, and data developed and adopted by the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers. American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, 2950 Niles Rd., St. Joseph, MO 49085.
   Telephone (269) 429-0300. <a href="https://elibrary.asabe.org/standards.asp">https://elibrary.asabe.org/standards.asp</a>
- Florida Building Code—Plumbing, **Appendix F**. International Code Council 900 Montclair Rd. Birmingham AL, 35213-1206 (205) 599-9871 <a href="http://www.floridabuilding.org/BCISOld/bc/default.asp">http://www.floridabuilding.org/BCISOld/bc/default.asp</a> or <a href="http://www.iccsafe.org">http://www.iccsafe.org</a>

- National Engineering Handbook Series 210-VI. November 1997. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington D.C., 20013. <a href="https://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=17837.wba">https://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/OpenNonWebContent.aspx?content=17837.wba</a>
- Standards and Specifications for Turf and Landscape Irrigation Systems, Fifth Edition. December 2005. Florida Irrigation Society, (800) 441-5341, Address: 9340 56th Street N. Suite 105, Temple Terrace, FL 33617, Florida. <a href="http://www.fisstate.org/standardsrevision3.pdf">http://www.fisstate.org/standardsrevision3.pdf</a>
- Turf and Landscape Irrigation Best Management Practices, April 2005. The Irrigation Association. (703) 536-7080, 6540
   Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042-6638 <a href="http://www.irrigation.org">http://www.irrigation.org</a>

# Green Industry Irrigation BMPs

The principal BMPs for all of the Green Industry include:

- · Call before you dig. Call 811 for free Sunshine State One Call locator service.
- · When possible, the application of fertilizers, herbicides, or other chemicals that need to be watered in, should coincide with an irrigation event.
- Proper cultural practices (such as mowing) to promote healthy, deep root development and reduce irrigation requirements.
- · Account for the nutrients in reclaimed water when making fertilizer calculations. Knowing the nitrate levels in reclaimed water can reduce your fertilizer purchases. The application of 1 inch of reclaimed water containing 20 ppm nitrate-Nitrogen adds about 4.5 pounds of nitrogen per acre (lb. N/acre) to the soil. If you irrigate 40 inches per year, that works out to a little over 4 lb. per 1,000 square feet.
- · Repair any irrigation devices broken while servicing a site. Replacement parts should have the same characteristics as the original components.
- · Visually observe site problems associated with irrigation (i.e., wet, dry spots, excessive weeds in specific location) or system components (leaks, broken equipment) and report problems to the client.
- · When leaching salts, which is necessary in some soils due to poor water quality, always wait until the nutrient level in the soil is depleted to avoid leaching of fertilizer nutrients with the salt.

Additional BMPs for those with ownership/management responsibility:

- · Group plants by similar water requirements (i.e., Hydrozones)
- · Irrigation controllers/timers should be reset seasonally to account for plant growth requirements and local climatic conditions.
- · Properly calibrated flow meters, soil moisture sensors, rain shut-off devices, and/or other automated methods should be used to manage irrigation.
- · Irrigation rates should not exceed the maximum ability of the soil to absorb and hold the water applied in any one application.
- · Implement a preventive maintenance program to replace worn components before they cause water, fertilizer and chemical waste.
- · Perform weekly (or at each site visit) visual inspections to identify leaks, broken rain sensors or sprinkler heads, and other system malfunctions.
- · Replace or repair all broken or worn components before the next scheduled irrigation.
- · Distribution uniformity should be checked annually.



Chapter 5: Fertilization

#### **Fertilizer Terms**

"Fertilizer" means any substance that contains one or more recognized plant nutrients and promotes plant growth, or controls soil acidity or alkalinity, or provides other soil enrichment, or provides other corrective measures to the soil.

"Fertilizer grade or analysis" is the percent nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium guaranteed by the manufacturer to be in the fertilizer. For historical reasons, nitrogen is expressed as Total N, available phosphate as P2O5, and soluble potash as K2O. The percent sign is not used, but instead the numbers are separated by dashes, and the order is always N, P2O5, and K2O (for example, 15-0-15). In this chapter, the abbreviations N, P, and K, respectively, are used for nitrogen, phosphate, and potash.

Many fertilizer terms are officially defined by the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO), <a href="http://www.aapfco.org/">http://www.aapfco.org/</a>

#### **Fertilizer Analysis**

The Florida fertilizer label is detailed and intended to be highly informative. By law, the product's label is required to provide the following basic information: the brand and grade, manufacturer's name and address, guaranteed analysis, sources from which the guaranteed primary and secondary nutrients are derived, and net weight.

In addition to the grade of the fertilizer, the label also identifies the breakdown of Total N as either Nitrate-N, Ammoniacal-N, Water Soluble or Urea-N, and Water Insoluble-N. This N breakdown supplies information on the immediate availability and/or leachability of the N in the bag. Slow- or controlled-release fertilizer is defined by the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO) as a fertilizer containing a plant nutrient in a form that delays its availability for plant uptake and use after application, or that extends its availability to the plant significantly longer than a reference "rapidly available nutrient fertilizer" such as ammonium nitrate or urea, ammonium phosphate, or potassium chloride.

Such delay of initial availability or extended time of continued availability may occur by a variety of mechanisms. These include the controlled water solubility of the material (by semipermeable coatings, occlusion, or the inherent water insolubility of polymers, natural nitrogenous organics, protein materials, or other chemical forms); by the slow hydrolysis of water-soluble, low molecular weight compounds; or by other unknown means.

In most cases, the higher the Water Insoluble-N percentage in the mix, the longer lasting the fertilizer. This is the portion where most of the N from natural organic and slow-release N sources appears. A fertilizer that contains all of its N as Nitrate-N, Ammoniacal-N, and/or Water Soluble N is referred to as a soluble N fertilizer, which has a high potential for leaching and should not be applied at rates greater than 0.5 lbs. - 0.7 lbs. N/1000 square feet.

A fertilizer label also contains a "derived from" section that identifies the materials from which the fertilizer was formulated.

For more information, see IFAS Publication #SL21, General Recommendations for Fertilization of Turfgrasses on Florida Soils, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/lh014">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/lh014</a>.

Secondary and micronutrients are identified in the lower portion of the label and are expressed in the elemental form. Sulfur (S) is expressed as "combined" (usually expressed as SO4) and as "free" (elemental S form). The reason for this distinction is that "free" S is very acidifying when placed in the soil. Magnesium (Mg), Iron (Fe), Copper (Cu), Manganese (Mn), and Zinc (Zn) must be expressed as Total and/or Soluble or Water Soluble depending on the source materials formulated in the fertilizer. Chelated elements are guaranteed separately when a chelating agent is denoted in the derivation statement below the guaranteed analysis. For additional information, see IFAS Publication SL-3, The Florida Fertilizer Label, at http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS170.

#### **Fertilizer Applicator Licensing**

In 2009, new laws were passed that required all commercial urban landscape fertilizer applicators to obtain and maintain a Limited Commercial Fertilizer Applicator Certificate (LCFAC) From the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services by January 1, 2014. One requirement of obtaining this certificate is to complete an approved training program based on this book. Training is available throughout the state at County Extension service offices, online through UF/IFAS Extension, and from industry associations and other trainers. See <a href="https://gibmp.ifas.ufl.edu">https://gibmp.ifas.ufl.edu</a> or <a href="https://www.fdacs.gov/Business-Services/Pest-Control/Licensing-and-Certification">https://www.fdacs.gov/Business-Services/Pest-Control/Licensing-and-Certification</a>

#### **Urban Turf Fertilizer Rule**

In 2007, the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services adopted rule 5E-1.003(revised 2015), labeling requirements for urban turf fertilizers. The complete rule is presented in the Appendix. This rule applies to specialty fertilizers, which are defined as bags weighing 49 pounds or less. You should not apply more fertilizer than the rate listed on the label. The rule limits the amount of nitrogen and phosphorus that the manufacturer may recommend for application on urban turf and lawns in Florida. It also directs the manufacturer to recommend the use of BMPs for professional applicators and golf course or athletic field managers.

While this rule only applies to the manufacturer's label for fertilizer, many local government ordinances, and future state requirements, may require that applicators abide by the recommendations on the label. In addition, weed and feed products are legally pesticides. For pesticide – fertilizer combination products the label recommendation carries the full force of state and federal law.

# Turf Fertilization Management

One of the first steps in developing a turfgrass fertilization management program involves a basic knowledge of the soils on which the turfgrasses are being grown. This knowledge can be acquired by observing and evaluating the soil's physical and chemical properties. Many Florida soils are sands and therefore retain limited quantities of water and nutrients. Individuals with only limited training in soils can discern whether a soil is mostly sand or predominately clay, and whether the soil contains flakes of free calcium carbonate or shell. These properties may significantly affect a turfgrass fertilization management program.

Chemical properties such as soil pH, lime requirement, extractable levels of P, K, calcium (Ca), Mg, and selected micronutrients such as Mn, Cu, and Zn can be determined through soil testing. Florida soils are not analyzed for N because it is highly mobile in sandy soils. Since reliable correlations between turfgrass growth and soil test N have not been developed, turfgrass N fertilization is based on the requirements of the individual turfgrass being grown.

Additional information on soil testing for turfgrasses can be found later in this chapter or in IFAS Publication SL 181, *Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses*, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317</a>



Figure 17. Streaking on a lawn caused by poor application technique.

#### **Nitrogen Management**

Matching the fertilizer source and rate with the growth phase of the turfgrass is one of the keys to nutrient management. For example, you may shift from 1 lb total N of a slow release product with little or no phosphorous to a 2:1 or 1:1 nitrogen to poassium ratio at a rate of 0.5 - 0.7 lb N for a fall fertilization as dormancy approaches. Leaching losses of nitrogen can be minimized by using controlled-release nitrogen sources, making frequent, low-rate applications of soluble fertilizers, or applying a combination of the two fertilizer materials. Low-rate applications are usually made using soluble fertilizers, whether applied as a liquid or granular product.

#### **Quick Release Sources**

One of the most common nitrogen fertilizers is urea (46 percent N), which is a water-soluble, synthetic organic nitrogen fertilizer with quick N-release characteristics. Urea can be applied as either liquid or granules, and is subject to volatilization, or loss of nitrogen to the atmosphere. If urea is applied to a turfgrass surface and not incorporated through proper irrigation, significant quantities of N can be lost through volatilization. Therefore, it is imperative that the proper quantity of water be applied following the application of urea fertilizer, unless rainfall is anticipated within 8 to 12 hours. Recall that one inch of applied water moves the water front 12 inches through a Florida sandy soil; therefore, do not apply excessive irrigation. Application of 1/4 inch of water should be sufficient to solubilize most of the urea and move it into the turfgrass root zone.

If urea is applied and followed by rainfall of an inch or greater within 8 to 12 hours after application, urea-N may move below the turfgrass root zone because of its non-ionic nature and be lost through leaching. Although urea does not leach as rapidly or uniformly as nitrate-N, significant loss of N can occur if excessive irrigation or rainfall occurs shortly after application. Once the urea has been exposed to soil or turfgrass thatch layer for a short time, it is converted by the enzyme urease to the ammonium-N form, which is more likely to be retained by the soil. This conversion of urea is usually complete within the first 24 hours after application. Thus, a heavy rainfall 2 to 3 days after an application of urea should not be as influential on N movement.

Recently some new types of stabilized N fertilizer materials have been commercialized. These products contain urease inhibitors, which slow the conversion of urea to ammonium and reduce the volatilization loss of N. Therefore, these products can be left on the surface longer without significant loss of N through volatilization. This delay in urea conversion is usually 3 to 5 days, which means that the N remains in the urea form for a longer period of time and subjects the urea to leaching losses if heavy rainfall occurs during this period. In most cases, these stabilized N materials also contain nitrification inhibitors, which



Figure 18. Weigh fertilizer to get accurate results.

slow the nitrification process as well. Recent research suggests that these stabilized N materials extend the N availability to turfgrass for 10 to 14 days over that of quick release products.

Recent research has shown that some slow-release N materials may leach more urea than applications of quick release urea. This is thought to be due to the slow-release urea product leaching through the soil without being degraded by urease. Small quantities of urea (less than 10% of the total released N) have been detected in the leachate from some slow-release N sources during the first 7 to 10 days after application. However, by 14 days after application no urea was detected in the leachate regardless of the N source applied; only nitrate N remained after this period.

Ammonium Nitrate (AN) and Ammonium Sulfate (AS) are two other soluble, quick-release N sources commonly used by professional lawn-care services. These two materials are not as high in N as urea. AN (33.5 percent N) and AS (21 percent N), however, have a higher salt index and burn potential than urea on a per-pound-of-N basis. AS is also a very acidifying N source. For each pound of N applied as AS, 5.35 pounds of acidity are produced due to the ammonium-ion content. AS is often the preferred N source on high pH soils due to its acidifying properties.

Urea and AN are often formulated as liquid N sources for application in solution form through the irrigation system (fertigation) or direct application. Lawn-care professionals often use solution fertilizers because of application uniformity and efficiency. Solution fertilizers do not leach more readily than similar granular fertilizers once they have reacted with the soil components.

#### Slow Release Sources

There are many sources of slow release nitrogen. Several of the definitions provided by AAPFCO are listed below.

- Slow or controlled release fertilizer is a fertilizer containing a plant nutrient in a form which delays its availability for plant uptake and use after application, or which extends its availability to the plant significantly longer than a reference "rapidly available nutrient fertilizer" such as ammonium nitrate or urea, ammonium phosphate, or potassium chloride. Such delay of initial availability or extended time of continued availability may occur by a variety of mechanisms. These include controlled water solubility of the material (by semi-permeable coatings, occlusion, or by inherent water insolubility of polymers, natural nitrogenous organics, protein materials, or other chemical forms), by slow hydrolysis of water soluble low molecular weight compounds, or by other unknown means. (AAPFCO, Official 1985)
- Enhanced Efficiency is a term describing fertilizer products with characteristics that allow increased plant uptake and reduce the potential of nutrient losses to the environment such as gaseous losses, leaching or runoff, as compared to an appropriate reference product. (AAPFCO, Official 2008)
- Ureaform Fertilizer Materials (sparingly soluble) are reaction products of urea and formaldehyde which contain at least thirty-five percent (35%) nitrogen, largely in insoluble but slowly available form. The water insoluble content shall be at least sixty percent (60%) of the total nitrogen. The water insoluble nitrogen in these products shall have an activity index of not less than forty percent (40%) when determined by the appropriate AOAC International method. (AAPFCO, Official 1984)
- Urea-Formaldehyde Products (sparingly soluble) are reaction products of urea and formaldehyde which contain less than thirty-five percent (35%) nitrogen, largely in insoluble but slowly available form. They shall have the percentage of total nitrogen as part of the product name; for example: 20% N Urea-Formaldehyde. The water insoluble nitrogen (AOAC Int. Method 945.01) shall be at least sixty percent (60%) of the total nitrogen. The activity index of the water insoluble nitrogen shall be either (1) not less than forty percent (40%) by the AOAC International method for Urea-formaldehyde Products (#955.05) or (2) not less than fifty percent (50%) by the AOAC International alkaline permanganate method (#920.07) or eighty percent (80%) by the neutral permanganate method (#920.06). (AAPFCO, Official 1984)
- Isobutylidene Diurea (IBDU) is a condensation product of isobutyraldehyde and urea having a minimum total nitrogen content of thirty percent (30%). It is a source of slowly available nitrogen by virtue of particle size, solubility decreasing with

increase in particle size. Material conforming to the description of a "granular fertilizer" will have ninety percent (90%) of its nitrogen content in the water insoluble form prior to grinding as tested by AOAC International Method 945.01 (15th Edition). (AAPFCO, Official 1986)

- Sulfur Coated Urea (SCU) is a coated slow release fertilizer consisting of urea particles coated with sulfur. The product is usually further coated with a sealant (2% to 3% of total weight) and a conditioner (2% to 3% of total weight). It typically contains about thirty percent (30%) to forty percent (40%) nitrogen and about ten percent (10%) to thirty percent (30%) sulfur. (AAPFCO, Official 1980)
- *Urea-Formaldehyde Products* (water soluble) are reaction products of urea and formaldehyde which contain at least thirty percent (30%) nitrogen, largely in water soluble form. Some slowly available nitrogen products are present. Stable aqueous solutions may be prepared from these materials. The reaction products shall contain a maximum of fifty-five percent (55%) free urea, with the remainder of the urea being chemically combined as methylolureas, methylolurea ethers, and/or methylenediurea (MDU) and dimethylenetriurea (DMTU). (AAPFCO, Official 1984)
- Methylenediurea (MDU) is a water soluble condensation product resulting from the reaction of one molecule of formaldehyde with two molecules of urea, with the elimination of one molecule of water. It has a minimum total nitrogen content of forty-two percent (42%) and is a source of slowly available nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 1984)
- Dimethylenetriurea (DMTU) is a water soluble condensation product resulting from the reaction of two molecules of formaldehyde with three molecules of urea, with the elimination of two molecules of water, and having a minimum total nitrogen content of forty-one percent (41%). It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 1984)
- Dicyandiamide (cyanoguanidine) is a water soluble organic compound of formula C2H4N4 which contains at least sixty-five percent (65%) nitrogen. It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. It is a nitrification inhibitor. (AAPFCO, Official 2000)
- Polymer Coated Urea (PCU) is a coated slow release fertilizer consisting of urea particles coated with a polymer (plastic) resin. It typically contains about forty percent (40%) nitrogen. It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 1990)
- *Triazone* is a water soluble compound of formula C5H11N5O2 [5-(N-methyl)-urea-1,3,5-triazin-2-one or 5-methyleneureido-2-oxohexahydro-s-triazine] which contains at least forty percent (40%) total nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 1989)



Figure 19. Slow or quick release, this fertilizer is going to a water body. Keep fertilizer away from impervious surfaces and water bodies.

- *Urea-Triazone Solution* is a stable solution resulting from controlled reaction in aqueous medium of urea, formaldehyde, and ammonia which contains at least twenty-five percent (25%) total nitrogen. The solution shall contain no more than forty percent (40%) nor less than five percent (5%) of total nitrogen from unreacted urea and not less than forty percent (40%) from triazone. All other nitrogen shall be derived from water soluble, dissolved reaction products of the above reactants. It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 1990)
- Methylene Urea(s) (MU, polymethylene urea(s)) is a product obtained by the reaction of urea with formaldehyde and contains oligomers of urea bonded together by methylene (-CH2-) linkages. It is chiefly composed of cold-water soluble fractions from methylenediurea (MDU) and dimethylenetriurea (DMTU), hot water soluble fractions from trimethylenetetraurea (TMTU) and tetramethylenepentaurea (TMPU) and hot-water insoluble fractions from longer chain oligomers. It is generally free of methylolureas and methylo ethers. It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. (AAPFCO, Official 2001)

Urea is often formulated using a chemical reaction or coating to produce fertilizers with slow-release characteristics, such as ureaformaldehyde (UF or Nitroform), isobutylidene diurea (IBDU), and sulfur- or polymer-coated urea. These fertilizers depend on microbial action, soil moisture, and/or a chemical reaction for the release of N for use by turfgrass. It is important to know when to use a given slow-release N source in order to obtain maximum effectiveness from the material. This is due to environmental influences on the N-release mechanisms of slow-release N sources.

The N-release mechanism for methylene urea—type products (Ureaformaldehyde, UF, Nitroform, Nutralene, Methex, or CoRon) is microbial. Because temperature influences the activity of the soil microbial population, these materials release N more slowly and are less effective during the cool season.

Particle size and rate of hydrolysis control the N release from IBDU; thus, this product should not be used during periods of heavy rainfall. However, it is one of the more effective materials in the cool season when precipitation levels decrease.

N release from sulfur-coated urea (SCU) products is controlled by the coating thickness and the degree of imperfection in the coating. SCU products typically induce a somewhat mottled appearance when used during the cool season, but are generally very effective during the high-rainfall, warm-season growth period. Because of the fragile nature of the sulfur coating on most SCU materials, they should not be applied using a drop-type spreader.

Other products include polymer-coated, controlled-release fertilizers that use a polymer coating to encapsulate nutrient granules. A polymer membrane is chemically bonded to the substrate resulting in a fertilizer with release governed large by soil temperature, provided adequate moisture is present. release mechanism is osmotic diffusion. Some systems consist of multiple layers of polymer, and may include other intermediate coatings. Product longevity may be controlled by coating thickness and blending ratios.

Organic fertilizers are another source of nitrogen that is slowly made available through microbial degradation. In this case, the release rates depend on nature of the product and the prior treatment that it has received as well as temperature and moisture. Organic fertilizers, including biosolids from wastewater treatment plants, generally have low N:P2O5 ratios, which means that it is difficult or impossible to meet the nitrogen needs of the turf without exceeding the annual maximum allowable P2O5, unless other nitrogen sources are added. Some manufacturers do blend in other N sources to overcome this and provide a more balanced product that preserves the benefits of nutrient recycling.

In conclusion, a wide variety of slow-release materials is available. Under typical Florida conditions, slow-release N sources are likely to leach less than an equal amount of soluble N sources. However, leaching can still take place and some

slow-release products may be subject to runoff of the nutrient-containing slow release particles. Judicious use of professional judgment and a mixture of soluble and slow-release N sources are recommended.

For more information on N sources for lawn fertilization, see IFAS Publication #SL21, General Recommendations for Fertilization of Turfgrasses on Florida Soils, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/lh014">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/lh014</a>.

#### Nitrogen Rate and Frequency

The rate of nutrient application, particularly N, depends on a number of factors: turfgrass species, turfgrass maintenance level goals, the location in the state where the turfgrass is being grown, time of year, and type of fertilizer source being used (soluble or slow release). Thus, a single rate of application cannot be recommended. The frequency of fertilization also depends on all the factors listed above for N rate. To limit the environmental impact of your fertilization program, it is recommended that no more than 0.5 - 0.7 pounds of water-soluble N per 1,000 square feet be applied in a normal application.

Some municipal and county fertilizer management ordinances may allow for different application amounts of quick release nitrogen. Total N should be limited to 1 lb./1000 ft², per the Urban Turf Rule, at any one time, except as provided on the fertilizer label for certain products applied during spring and summer. In most of north Florida, do not apply before April 15th (Tax Day), and make your last application in mid to late September, preferably with a fertilizer that contains an equal itrogen to potassium ratio to minimize tender new growth

# ble 5: Fertilization Guidelines for Established Turfgrass Lawns in Three Regions\* of Florida

Nitrogen recommendations (lbs N / 1000 ft² / year) \*\*

| Species       | North      | Central   | South   |
|---------------|------------|-----------|---------|
| opecies       | 140/11/    | - Contrai | oodiii  |
| Bahia         | 1-3        | 1-3       | 1-4     |
| Bermuda       | <i>3-5</i> | 4-6       | 5-7     |
| Centipede     | 0.4-2      | 0.4-3     | 0.4-3   |
| St. Augustine | 2-4        | 2-5       | 4-6     |
| Zoysia        | 2-3        | 2-4       | 2.5-4.5 |

<sup>\*</sup> North Florida is north of Ocala. Central Florida is defined as south of Ocala to a line extending from Vero Beach to Tampa. South Florida includes the remaining southern portion of the state.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Suggested rates based on years of nitrate leaching and turf quality research.

and promote cold tolerance through the winter. **Table 5** is from the Florida Urban Turf Fertilizer Rule, 5E-1.003(revised 2015). Do not exceed the annual nitrogen recomendations in the Fertilization Guidelines for Established Turfgrass Lawns in the Three Regions of Florida as provided on the label. In areas irrigated with reclaimed water, check with the reclaimed water supplier for estimates of the N applied per year in the reclaimed water, and recommendations to adjust the fertilization. A study for the Tampa Bay Estuary program (April 2008) estimated 0.6 to 5.3 lb N/1000 ft² was applied annually to lawns from several different wastewater treatment systems.

If you live in an area where fertilization is prohibited from June through September, new controlled release fertilizers have been developed that may be effectively used to prevent nutrient deficiencies during this period of maximum growth. For those south of Ocala, apply a 0.7 - 1 pound per 1,000 square feet nitrogen application in late March or early April, and again in early October. In addition, in mid-to late May (look for a dry spell in the forecast) you may apply up to 2 pounds per 1,000 square feet of nitrogen if the label permits it, using a special slow-release fertilizer of 65% or more slow-release nitrogen (unless prohibited by local ordinance). North of Ocala you can also apply the 2 pound rate prior to the ban period.

For a detailed fertilization guide for Florida turfgrasses, see IFAS Publication SL-21, *General Recommendations for Fertilization of Turfgrasses on Florida Soils*, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014</a>.

#### **Timing and Season**

The timing of fertilization is tied to the turfgrass species, maintenance level goal, season of the year, the location in the state where the turfgrass is being grown, and the fertilizer source being used. One of the most important principles of fertilization timing is avoiding fertilizer application to dormant or non-growing turfgrass. During dormancy, turfgrasses take up very small quantities of nutrients, and applied nutrients are more likely to leach or run off site due to rainfall or irrigation. Slow-release sources also influence the timing of fertilization, in that fertilization is required less frequently.

Rainfall that exceeds the ability of the soil to retain moisture in the root zone may lead to runoff into surface waters or leaching through the soil to ground water. **Do not apply fertilizer** when the National Weather Service has issued a flood, tropical storm, or hurricane watch or warning, or if heavy rains1 are likely. While only about 3 to 5% of Florida rain events exceed two inches,2 caution should always be used to avoid runoff or leaching from saturated or compacted soils or in other high-risk situations.

Additional information on storms and weather may be found at <a href="http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/">http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/</a>

#### **Location in the State**

Based on seasonal differences, changes in soil types, and the predominant turfgrass species used on lawns, the state is divided into three regions: south, central, and north. The dividing line between north and central Florida is a straight east-west line from coast to coast through Ocala, and the dividing line between central Florida and south Florida is a line from coast to coast through Tampa and Vero Beach.

For tables providing fertilization guidelines for the various turfgrass species by maintenance level in a given region of the state, see IFAS Publication SL-21, *General Recommendations for Fertilization of Turfgrasses on Florida Soils*, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014</a>

#### **Soil Types and Turfgrass Species**

Most of the soils in Florida are classified as sands (96 percent), but within these soil types the chemical properties of the soils vary according to the region of the state in which they occur.

Soils in south Florida tend to contain higher levels of free calcium carbonate (lime or shell) and have a higher pH than the rest of the state. Generally speaking, St. Augustinegrass grows better on high pH soils than do bahiagrass or centipedegrass; thus, one finds more lawns with St. Augustinegrass in south Florida. In fact, approximately 85 percent of the residential and commercial lawns in Florida use one of the several cultivars of St. Augustinegrass. For the recommended soil pH for the various turfgrasses used in Florida, see IFAS Publication SL-181, Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317</a>.

Due to the potential for ammonia volatilization, **the surface application of ammonium-N and/or urea-containing fertilizers to these high pH soils without watering in (with 0.25 inch of irrigation) is not recommended. Central Florida soils** contain less calcium carbonate and tend to be more acidic, with a pH of between 5.5 and 7.5. Except for areas where limestone outcroppings occur, most of the turfgrass species can be grown. Since bahiagrass and centipedegrass do not grow well on high pH soils, their establishment on soils with a pH of greater than 7.0 should be avoided. Soils in north Florida tend to contain higher quantities of clay and to be more acidic than soils in the rest of the state. Therefore, bahiagrass and centipedegrass are used more commonly for lawns in this part of the state.

Zoysiagrass is now often used as a lawn grass in Florida. While it used to be maintained in a similar manner to St. Augustinegrass, nitrogen rates have now been reduced for zoysiagrass. Bottom line: zoysiagrass health wanes with increasing nitrogen rates. Increased N rates reduce rooting

<sup>1</sup> World Meteorological Organization definition of heavy rain: Rainfall greater than or equal to 50 mm (2 inches) in a 24 hour period.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Data from "Evaluation of Current Stormwater Design Criteria within the State of Florida" (Harper and Baker, 2007, FDEP Contract S0108).

which can result in increased N leaching loses. Additionally, water use by zoysiagrass is reduced when N rates are kept at an optimal level. Bermudagrasses require high maintenance and specialized equipment, but can be grown under a broad array of soil conditions. They are typically grown under intensively managed golf course conditions. Bermudagrass maintenance is not covered in this manual but is included in *Best Management Practices for Enhancement of Environmental Quality on Florida Golf Courses*, published by FDEP in 2007. Available: <a href="https://floridadep.gov/sites/default/files/glfbmp07.pdf">https://floridadep.gov/sites/default/files/glfbmp07.pdf</a>. Seashore paspalum produces a high quality turfgrass with minimal fertility requirements and a high tolerance for salinity. Due to intense maintenance requirements, UF/IFAS does not recommend it for home lawn use.

#### **Phosphorus Fertilization**

Because P has been implicated as a cause of potential non point source pollution in surface water impoundments, proper P fertilization management is imperative. Therefore, the goal in P management should be to apply the correct amount based on soil test recommendations. Since the first publication of this manual, the Urban Turf Fertilizer Rule, 5E-1.003(2) has been enacted. In addition to the nitrogen restrictions discussed earlier, there are changes to phosphorus application limits. The rule limits phosphate application to no more than 0.25 lb. P2O5 /1000 ft<sup>2</sup> per application, not to exceed 0.5 lb. P2O5 /1000 ft<sup>2</sup> per year, without a soil test. A one-time only application of up to 1.0 lb. P2O5 /1000 ft<sup>2</sup> is permitted for establishment of new turf. This BMP manual strongly recommends soil testing before any initial P2O5 application and annually if applications are being made based on previous testing. Where subdivisions have been determined to have relatively similar soils, this may be reduced to testing 1/2 to 1/3 of the customers each year, rotating the testing so all are tested every 2 or 3 years. For more information, see IFAS Publication SL-181, Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses, at http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317.

Turfgrasses use significantly less P than N and/or K. Some Florida soils are high in native P, and turfgrasses grown on these soils require only limited P fertilization or none at all. Soil or tissue testing should always be used in these situations. Responses to P fertilization are most typically observed for rooting enhancement during establishment and where soils have a P deficiency.

The off-site transport of P is often associated with soil erosion from unvegetated and thin turfgrass areas. Research shows that runoff from a healthy turfgrass area is minimal, but thin and/or poor quality turfgrass has much a higher erosion and runoff potential. Because P can be a significant contributor to eutrophication, the proper management of P on turfgrass is just as important to the environment as N management.

Another source of P is in reclaimed water. Turf irrigated with

reclaimed water may receive an excess of P, compared to the maximum amounts recommended in the Urban Turf Rule. Do not add phosphorus to a site irrigated with reclaimed water without a soil test recommendation to do so.

By using the following simple measures, you can properly manage the P fertilization of your turfgrasses:

- P fertilization should always be based on reliable soil or tissue test recommendations. Many Florida soils are high in extractable P and may never require P fertilization for optimum turfgrass growth. Never exceed the amounts allowed by the Florida Fertilizer Label without a soil or tissue test recommendation.
- Since unvegetated slopes or thin, low-quality turfgrass areas are more likely to produce runoff and off-site P contamination than healthy, well-maintained turfgrass areas, it is important to properly maintain your turfgrass.

#### **Potassium Fertilization**

Of the three primary nutrients (N, P, and K), K is second only to N in utilization by turfgrasses. Potassium though does not contribute to non point source pollution. Large responses in turfgrass growth are not typically observed in response to K fertilization, but K has been linked to reduced disease incidence, drought and cold tolerance, and enhanced root growth. The K fertilization rate is often tied to the N fertilization level, generally in a 3:1, 2:1, or 1:1 ratio. Recent research on Bermudagrasses suggests that optimum growth and tissue K levels can be attained at a 3:1 or 2:1 ratio.

K is often applied without a prior soil test, based on the requirements of the turfgrass. Fortunately, K is not considered a pollutant, but prudence in K fertilization is essential for economic and resource conservation reasons. Excessive K fertilization can contribute to high soil electroconductivity (EC) levels that may limit root growth and turfgrass tolerance to drought.

#### **Secondary Nutrient Fertilization**

Ca, Mg, and S are referred to as secondary plant nutrients, not because they are of secondary importance, but because they are typically used in smaller quantities than the primary nutrients. Of these three, the Extension Soil Testing Laboratory (ESTL) makes recommendations only for Mg. However, Mg is not typically required for turfgrass in Florida. For more information, see IFAS Publication SL-181, Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317</a>.

Generally, plant-available Ca levels of Florida soils are high and no responses to applied Ca have been observed. You may increase Ca levels by applying irrigation water containing high levels of Ca. Consistent and reliable correlation data do not exist for soil test S levels and turfgrass growth; thus, the ESTL does not analyze or make recommendations for S. Fortunately, S is often an accompanying anion in N, K, Mg, and micronutrient sources and is not often deficient for turfgrass growth.

#### **Micronutrients**

The ESTL analyzes and makes recommendations for Cu, Mn, and Zn. Of these three micronutrients, turfgrass responses have only been observed for Mn. In most Florida soils, extractable Cu and Zn levels are adequate for optimum turfgrass growth, except for Cu on organic soils under sod production. No analysis or recommendation is made for Fe in Florida soils due to limited information on the correlation between soil and tissue levels, and turfgrass growth response. A greening in response to the application of Fe and/or Mn will most likely be obtained on turfgrasses grown on soils having a pH of 7.0 or greater or irrigated with alkaline water. The application of 2 ounces of iron sulfate per 1,000 square feet as a foliar spray usually produces the desired response. This response is generally short-lived, however, and reapplication may be required. For additional information, see IFAS Publication SL-181, Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses, at http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317.

#### Fertilizing Grass for Establishment or Recovery

Establishment and recovery are special situations. The goal is to get the environmental benefits of a solid cover of turfgrass as quickly as possible and this may require fertilization above what established turf requires. N and K are used to promote a thick, vigorous stand of turf. Use P only when a soil test indicates there is a need. The BMP for retaining nutrients on the lawn is a dense stand of turf.

The following measures can be used to fertilize grass for establishment or recovery:

- New sod should not be fertilized with nitrogen for the first 30-60 days, until it has firmly rooted into soil. Plugs can be fertilized at the time of installation to encourage the runners to spread. A quick, complete ground cover is the ultimate goal.
- Newly seeded areas should not receive nitrogen fertilization until a cover has been established and roots have pegged down, usually about 30 days.
- For new turf establishment only, soil test results may indicate a one time application of up to 1 lb.  $P2O5/1000 \text{ ft}^2$  is needed to encourage root growth. This should not be applied until 30 days after planting.
- Newly established turf often requires a different fertility schedule to grow and develop a dense stand. Both rates and timing may be different.

- Weakened turf may be stimulated back to health by N fertilization.
- N rates should be adjusted to meet the needs of the turf.
- Soluble fertilizer may be necessary to provide a rapid response on weakened turf.
- Lower total rates of soluble fertilizer can produce desired turf improvement when applied frequently.
- Fe and Mn may be useful to improve color, especially in neutral or alkaline soils. Micronutrients may provide an initial color response, while N thickens the turf and improves root development.
- Slow-release fertilizer may be an advantage when nutrients cannot be applied as frequently.

There is no significant difference between liquid or dry applications. Turfgrasses take up N in the form of nitrate and ammonium, and all dry fertilizers have to be dissolved by water before they benefit the turf. In terms of BMPs for environmental protection, the proper application of fertilizer is more important than the type of product.



Figure 20. Leave a "Ring of Responsibility" to prevent pollution. Also note the swale and berm.



Figure 21. Spreaders with deflector shields.

#### **Untreated Buffers Near Bodies of Water**

Always leave a "Ring of Responsibility" around or along the shoreline of canals, lakes, or waterways, so that you do not get fertilizer into a body of water. When fertilizing, it is important to ensure that fertilizers and other lawn chemicals do not come into direct contact with the water or with any structure bordering the water or a storm drain such as a sidewalk, brick border, driveway, or street. If any materials do get onto these impervious surfaces, sweep them into the vegetated landscape or otherwise clean them up.

This untreated buffer protects the water quality of the waterway by ensuring no prills or droplets enter the water. When applying liquid fertilizers, the Ring of Responsibility should be at least 3 feet from the edge of the water.

The same is true for applying granular fertilizers with a broadcast fertilizer spreader that features a deflector shield. A deflector shield only allows fertilizer to be distributed on one side. This half-circle application (instead of the typical full-circle application of most fertilizer spreaders) allows for a more accurate fertilizer application.

If you are broadcasting fertilizer without a deflector shield, the Ring of Responsibility should extend at least 10 feet from the edge of the water, since the prills may be thrown up to 7 feet.

The "Ring of Responsibility," is a preventative buffer, which protects against accidental direct contamination when fertilizing, and is the responsibility of the applicator. Some communities may require larger treatment buffers, which are intended to absorb pollutants from stormwater flowing across the land. Land development codes in these communities require developers and builders to leave native vegetation or other riparian buffers or filter strips to protect the water from the

broader effects of upland development. These areas usually do not require fertilization, or need it only during an initial establishment period. The applicator should understand and respect the nature of these areas.

#### **Impervious Surfaces**

Most urban landscapes are surrounded by impervious surfaces such as sidewalks, driveway and streets. An impervious surface that drains to a water body or the stormwater system is called a Directly Connected Impervious Area (DCIA). Fertilizer inadvertently applied on these surfaces has ready access to our water resources through storm drains. This is why it is so important to keep fertilizer off impervious surfaces and to remove any that is spilled on them and deposit it back into the landscape.

If using a broadcast spreader, deflector shields should always be used when applying fertilizer adjacent to these surfaces.

#### **Fertigation**

Fertigation is the application of liquid fertilizer through irrigation systems. While fertigation is not widely practiced in residential or commercial lawn and landscape care, some systems are available. For effective nutrient management to be achieved, a fertigation system should be designed, installed, and maintained by a qualified irrigation specialist. Proper and legal backflow prevention devices must be used so that fertilizer does not back-siphon into the water supply. Apply minimum quantities of fertilizer. Due to the hazards of direct deposition on streets, driveways, and sidewalks; and potential over-application by misadjusted irrigation systems; FDEP does not recommend use of fertigation for residential use unless the entire system is under an operation and maintenance contract with a reputable contractor who is fully responsible for any pollution due to improper operation of the fertigation equipment or the associated irrigation system.



Figure 22. Fertilizer on sidewalks runs off into storm drains. Sweep it into the grass.

## Fertilizing Landscape Plants

#### Why Fertilize?

Clearly, plants grow in the wild without any help from humans. However, our modern urban landscape is not the same as the one where our native plants evolved. Subdivisions filled with subsoils, forests cut down, and drainage modifications all combine to make an urban landscape a very different environment. In addition, we have learned that some plants respond to fertilizers in ways that we may consider desirable, such as faster growth or improved appearance. The value of these outcomes is subjective. For example, faster growth may be desired in one circumstance but may lead to unwanted pruning in another. Improved appearance is important to some and unimportant to others.

Thus, the reason for fertilizing plants should be to supply nutrients to achieve a clearly defined objective, such as the following:

- Increasing shoot growth, root growth, flowering, or fruiting;
- · Establishing newly planted trees and shrubs;
- Enhancing foliage color and plant appearance;
- Correcting or preventing nutrient deficiencies.

#### Recommendations and Basic Principles for Fertilizing Landscape Plants

The recommendations in this section do not pertain to products containing insecticides, herbicides, or other pesticides. By law, such products are considered pesticides. For-hire applicators must be licensed and the label instructions must be followed (see Chapter 6 on pest control for more information).

Important recommendations and principles for fertilizing landscape plants are as follows:

- Prior to fertilizing, a soil and/or foliar nutrient analysis should be used to determine whether any need exists for phosphorus fertilizer.
- Before fertilizing, pests may need to be controlled and/or soil modified to improve nutrient uptake or plant responses to fertilizer.
- Plants with pests or other problems that could increase to damaging levels with fertilization should be fertilized only in conjunction with a treatment program. Without a treatment program, fertilizer may increase the severity of the damage.
- Soil pH should be considered when selecting a fertilizer.

- The amount of fertilizer applied should be the minimal amount needed to achieve the defined objective.
- Read and follow all label instructions and safety precautions.
- The types and rate of fertilizer should be specified, as well as the timing, method, and location of application. Slow-release fertilizers are often preferred. High levels of nitrogen fertilizer may reduce flowering in some plants.

#### When To Fertilize

Fertilization MAY be justified in the following situations:

- If trees and shrubs are newly planted (thus justifying fertilization until established);
- If homeowners or clients desire more or faster growth;
- $\bullet$  If landscape beds have been leached of nutrients by flooding or overirrigation;
- If trees and shrubs are NOT near fertilized turfgrass;
- If established plants are lacking in foliage color or density for the homeowners' or clients' purposes;
- If plants exhibiting nutrient deficiencies are in situations where they cannot be replaced with better-adapted species.

Fertilization may NOT be required in the following situations:

- If homeowners or clients are pleased with the appearance of their landscape plants;
- If plants are established;
- If plants are flowering or fruiting, since exposure to high nitrogen at this stage may impede development;
- For trees, unless nutrient deficiencies exist.

If landscape plants exhibit nutrient deficiency symptoms, they may not be suited to the site due to soil pH, soil drainage, soil salts, limited soil volume, irrigation water quality, or mineral content of the soil. Consider replacing such plants with others adapted to the site's conditions.

#### **How Much To Fertilize**

When it has been determined that fertilization is necessary, most established landscape plants should be fertilized at rates within the ranges shown in **Table 6.** 

The P content of the fertilizer should be zero unless a soil or tissue test indicates a need for additional phosphorus. Historically, the ratio of N to K for landscape plants has been in the range of 1:1 to 2:1. Since magnesium (Mg) deficiency occurs in certain landscape plants in many parts of the state, up to 2.5 pounds Mg/1000 ft²/year may be applied to address this problem. Micronutrients can be applied at specified rates and timing to achieve fertilization objectives.

In general, slow release fertilizers are horticulturally and environmentally preferable for landscape plantings. Watersoluble fertilizers should be applied at a rate of no more than 0.5 pounds N/1000 ft² per application. The maximum application rates for controlled-release fertilizers depend on the percent that is water soluble and the release rates of the product. Never broadcast fertilizers on newly bedded plants. Apply the appropriate amounts to the individual plant within the area under the plant canopy, which usually indicates the major root area.

#### **Fertilizing Palms**

Palms have different nutritional requirements than most other landscape plants. In Florida's rock, muck, and sandy soils, palms may be especially prone to K, Mg, Mn, Fe, and B deficiencies. If you suspect deficiencies in a palm tree, take a leaf to your Cooperative Extension Service agent for assistance. In general, fertilizers or supplements should be applied to supply N, P, K, and Mg at about an 8:2:12:4 ratio. The N, K and Mg should be in a slow-release form. In addition, 1 to 2 percent Fe and Mn, and trace amounts of Zn, Cu, and B, may be needed.

For more information on palms and palm deficiencies, see Fertilization of Field-grown and Landscape Palms in Florida, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP261">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP261</a> or Nutrient Deficiencies of Landscape and Field-grown Palms in Florida, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP273">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP273</a>.

#### Where and How to Fertilize

Fertilizer should be broadcast uniformly over the desired areas of the landscape. Root location, fertilization objectives, and plant species should be considered. Areas where tree or shrub fertilization zones overlap with lawn fertilization zones should receive one, not two, fertilizations. Start with the lowest recommended rate and slowly increase the amount up to the maximum recommendation only if the plant requires it. Foliar applications, injections, or implants should only be used when the soil application of fertilizer is impractical or ineffective in achieving fertilization objectives. When applying foliar fertilizer, the fertilizer solution should be thoroughly sprayed to cover

# Table 6: Landscape plant nitrogen fertilization rates.

| Level of<br>Maintenance | Amount of Nitrogen Fertilizer |            |                 |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                         | pounds<br>N/1000 ft²/<br>year | per 3' dia | meter plant/yr* |  |  |
|                         |                               | Oz. **     | Tablespoons**   |  |  |
| Basic                   | 0-2                           | 0-3        | 0-6             |  |  |
| Moderate                | 2-4                           | 3-6        | 6-12            |  |  |
| High                    | 4-6                           | 6-9        | 12-18           |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Typical, assumes 15% N 50% slow release, Approx 7 sq. ft. root zone.

\*\* I lb. N rate is about 1.5 oz. or 3 Tablespoons per 10 ft² per application.

the affected foliage at the proper stage of growth to achieve objectives.

Make sure your fertilizer spreader is properly calibrated and on the correct setting to deliver the desired amount of fertilizer for the area being treated. This is discussed in more detail in the section on calibrating pesticide spreaders in the next chapter and in the publication below. For more information, see the following:

IFAS Publication How to Calibrate Your Fertilizer Spreader, IFAS Publication ENH 62, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH024">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH024</a>

# Fertilizer Storage and Loading

If not handled properly, fertilizers can alter or degrade the environment. Nutrients such as N and P in fertilizers can lead to the excessive growth of algae and noxious plants in estuaries, lakes, and streams.

Mishandling of fertilizers containing nitrates may result in excessively high levels of nitrate in drinking-water supplies (greater than 10 parts per million [ppm]of NO3-N). This has been linked to health problems such as blue baby syndrome (methemoglobinemia) in infants. Because the state's aquifers and surface waters are extensively interconnected, Florida requires all potentially potable ground water to meet drinking-water standards. For nitrate, federal and state regulations set the drinking-water standard at 10 ppm NO3-N. Shallow wells (less than 50 feet in depth) and old wells with faulty casings are at the highest risk for nitrate contamination.

#### Storage

Always store nitrate-based fertilizers separately from solvents, fuels, and pesticides, since nitrate fertilizers are oxidants and can accelerate a fire. Ideally, fertilizer should be stored in a concrete building with a metal or other flame-resistant roof.

Take care when storing fertilizer to prevent the contamination of nearby ground water and surface water. Always store fertilizer in an area that is protected from rainfall. Storing dry bulk materials on a concrete or asphalt pad may be acceptable if the pad is adequately protected from rainfall and from water flowing across the pad. The secondary containment of stationary liquid fertilizer tanks is addressed in Florida Department of Environmental Protection Rules 62-761 and 62-762, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). Even where not required, the use of secondary containment is sound practice.

#### Loading

Load fertilizer into application equipment away from wells or surface waterbodies. A concrete or asphalt pad with rainfall protection is ideal, as it permits the easy recovery of spilled material. If this is not feasible, loading at random locations in the field can prevent a buildup of nutrients in one location. Fertilizers contaminated with pesticides may damage plants or generate hazardous wastes.

Clean up spilled fertilizer materials immediately. Collected material may be applied as a fertilizer. At fixed sites, the area can be cleaned by sweeping or vacuuming (or with a shovel or loader, if a large spill), or by washing down the loading area to a containment basin specifically designed to permit the recovery and reuse of the wash water. Wash water generated should be collected and applied to the target crop. Discharging this wash water to waterbodies, wetlands, storm drains, or septic systems is illegal.

For more information, see Best Management Practices for Agrichemical Handling and Farm Equipment Maintenance, published by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, May 1998.

# Soil Testing

Although it may not be an essential practice for the everyday maintenance of a healthy landscape, testing to determine the soil's chemical properties before installing turfgrass or landscape plants is a recommended practice. Through soil testing, the initial soil pH and P level can be determined. Soil pH is important in determining which turfgrass is most adapted to initial soil conditions (bahiagrass and centipedegrass are not well adapted to soil with a pH greater than 7.0). Since it is not easy to reduce the pH of soil on a long-term basis, you should use St. Augustinegrass or bermudagrass on high-pH soils.



Figure 23. Taking a soil sample.

After initial soil testing, additional testing may only be required when fertility problems arise and the responses to fertilization are poor.

Soil testing is an applied science and can be used as one of the tools in the maintenance of healthy turfgrass and landscapes. For the effective management of nutrients, soil testing should be used in conjunction with tissue testing. Soil test recommendations are based on a correlation between the level of a given nutrient extracted from the soil and the anticipated plant response. The amount of nutrients extracted by a particular extractant is only an index relative to crop response. It is not a direct measure of actual plant nutrient availability.

The levels of extracted P, K, and Mg are divided into five categories: very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

For more information, see your county Cooperative Extension Service agent or IFAS Publication SL-181, *Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses*, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317</a>



Figure 24. Soil Core.

#### Soil Sampling Methodology

The soil test and resulting recommendations are only as representative as the sample itself. Therefore, it is imperative that the soil sample be taken and handled properly. The sample should be obtained by taking 15 to 20 small plugs at random over the entire area where information is desired. Avoid any unusual areas or areas with a specific identifying appearance. Areas with identifying characteristics should be sampled separately. For turfgrass, since most of the roots are in the top 4 inches of soil, limit the sampling depth to 4 inches. For landscape plants, the sampling depth should be no more than 6 inches.

Place the plugs that have been collected into a plastic container, mix them thoroughly, and send approximately 1 pint of the mixed sample to the Extension Soil Testing Laboratory (ESTL)

for chemical analysis. Several commercial laboratories also offer the same service in Florida. You should use the same laboratory on a continued basis to establish a historical log of your soil properties. Laboratories across the state do not use the same extractant, so if you change labs often you may be comparing results obtained by different methods.

#### Soil Test Interpretation

A soil analysis supplies a wealth of information on the nutritional status of a soil and can detect potential problems that limit plant growth. A routine soil analysis supplies information on soil pH and the extractable P, K, Ca, and Mg status of the soil. The ESTL currently uses Mehlich-3 (M3) as an extractant on all the acidic mineral soils in the state. M3 extraction procedure is being increasingly used in several states in the southern region (SERA-IEG-6 2009) because of its improved efficiency in nutrient extraction (particularly micronutrients) and its broad range applicability to soils with pH >7.0 (Mylavarapu 2002; Zhang et al. 2014).

The IFAS Everglades Extension Soils Laboratory currently uses acetic acid to extract nutrients from all organic soils. Therefore, the extractants are calibrated to different soil types. These extraction procedures must be ascertained when approaching any laboratory for a soil analysis. The routine analysis includes a lime requirement determination if the soil pH is below 6.0. N is not determined, because in most soils it is highly mobile and its soil status varies greatly with rainfall and irrigation events.

The ESTL does not analyze for extractable Fe because definitive interpretation data are lacking. Significant correlation of soil test Fe levels with plant tissue levels is also lacking. The testing procedures tend to produce highly variable results. Most soils, except those having a pH greater than 7.0, generally contain adequate levels of Fe for optimum growth. Turfgrasses grown on soils with pH greater than 6.5 exhibit a greening response to Fe applied as a foliar spray. Unfortunately, reapplication may be required on a frequent basis to sustain the desired color.

## Tissue Testing

Because of the mobility of most essential nutrients for landscape plant and turfgrass growth in Florida soils, one of the best indicators of appropriate fertilization and plant health is tissue analysis. Since turfgrass is a perennial crop, historical logs of tissue composition can be used to fine-tune a turfgrass fertilization program for optimum plant growth and minimum environmental impact. Leaf analysis, along with appearance and soil analysis, can be used to diagnose the problems and the effectiveness of a fertilization program, especially for micronutrient deficiencies. Soil analysis for some nutrients, because it is a snapshot of what is present at the time of sampling, does not always indicate their availability to plants.

Table 7: Soil Test Interpretation for Mehlich-3 Extraction for Agronomic and Horticultural Crops (Nutrient Concentrations, mg kg-1)

| Nutrient | Low | Medium | High |
|----------|-----|--------|------|
| Р        | <25 | 26-40  | 41+  |
| K        | <25 | 26-40  | 41+  |
| Mg       | <10 | 11-23  | 24+  |

Potential nutrient deficiencies can be detected with leaf analysis before visual symptoms appear. Leaf analysis may provide information on induced deficiencies and inferences on plant uptake.

#### **Tissue Sampling Methodology**

Clippings can be collected during regular mowing practices for tissue analysis. It is essential that the clippings are free of sand and fertilizer contamination. Do not harvest clippings immediately after fertilization, top-dressing, or any other cultural practice that results in significant mower pickup. Place approximately a handful of well-mixed clippings in a paper bag. Do not place the clippings in a plastic bag because the clippings may begin fermenting prior to drying.

If facilities exist at your location, dry the collected clippings at approximately 70oC (158oF) for 24 hours and then mail them to your favorite analytical laboratory for analysis. If you do not have dry facilities, ship them, preferably overnight, to the analytical laboratory. Even if placed in a paper bag, if the sample is allowed to sit for more than a couple of days the tissue will begin to ferment and the value of the sample for analytical purposes will be lost.

#### **Sample Contamination**

Turfgrass clippings that have been recently sprayed with micronutrients for fungicidal or nutritional purposes should not be used for micronutrient analysis. Washing recently unsprayed clippings to remove soil and dust particles is recommended prior to sending the samples to the lab for analysis. If you wash one collection of clippings and not all, the nutritional analyses may not be comparable because the concentration of some nutrients in tissue, such as K, is highly mobile and a portion of the K may be removed during washing. Unwashed samples may appear to have a much higher concentration than the washed samples, and you may suspect a deficiency in the washed samples when in fact an adequate supply of K exists.

#### Interpretation of Results

Sufficiency levels of essential nutrients in the various turfgrass species do not vary much among the various species, except for N. The sufficiency tissue N concentration can vary from a low of 1.5 percent for centipedegrass or bahiagrass to a high of 3.5 percent in cool-season, overseeded ryegrass. **Table 8** lists the sufficiency ranges for tissue N concentration for the various turfgrasses used in lawns. In most cases, tissue N concentrations below the minimum of the range would be deficient and above the range would be excessive.

Table 8: Sufficiency ranges of tissue N concentration for selected lawn turfgrasses.

|       | St. Augustine | Zoysia    | Bermuda   | Centipede | Bahia     | Rye       |
|-------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| N (%) | 2.0 - 3.0     | 2.0 - 3.0 | 2.5 - 3.5 | 1.5 - 2.5 | 1.5 - 2.5 | 3.5 - 5.5 |

Table 9: Sufficiency concentration ranges for selected macro and micronutrients in turfgrass tissue

| P           | K           | Ca        | Mg          | Fe       | Cu     | Mn                 | Zn       | В      |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------------------|----------|--------|
|             | Percer      | nt (%)    |             |          | Pai    | rts per million (p | pm)      |        |
| 0.15 - 0.50 | 1.00 - 3.00 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 0.20 - 0.50 | 50 - 250 | 5 - 30 | 25 - 100           | 20 - 250 | 5 - 20 |

The concentration of other macro and micronutrients in the tissue does not vary greatly among the various species of turfgrasses. The sufficiency ranges in **Table 9** are applicable to most of Florida's turfgrass species. All of these values are on a dry weight basis.

These values represent the range over which a particular nutrient might vary across the various species of turfgrasses. They represent sufficiency ranges, which suggests that levels below the range may indicate a deficiency or above the range may represent excessive fertilization or toxicity.

The sufficiency ranges in the tables show the most current interpretation for nutrient concentrations in turfgrass tissue. If analytical test results are in the deficiency range or below the sufficiency range, an increase in fertilization for that nutrient is recommended. Alternatively, if test results fall above the sufficiency range, the fertilization program should be adjusted downward. If a change in fertilization is indicated, the adjustment should be reasonable. The intent is to find the correct nutrient management level that maintains turfgrass tissue nutrient concentration within the optimum range, but does not lead to over-fertilization and possible adverse environmental and economic results.

### Summary

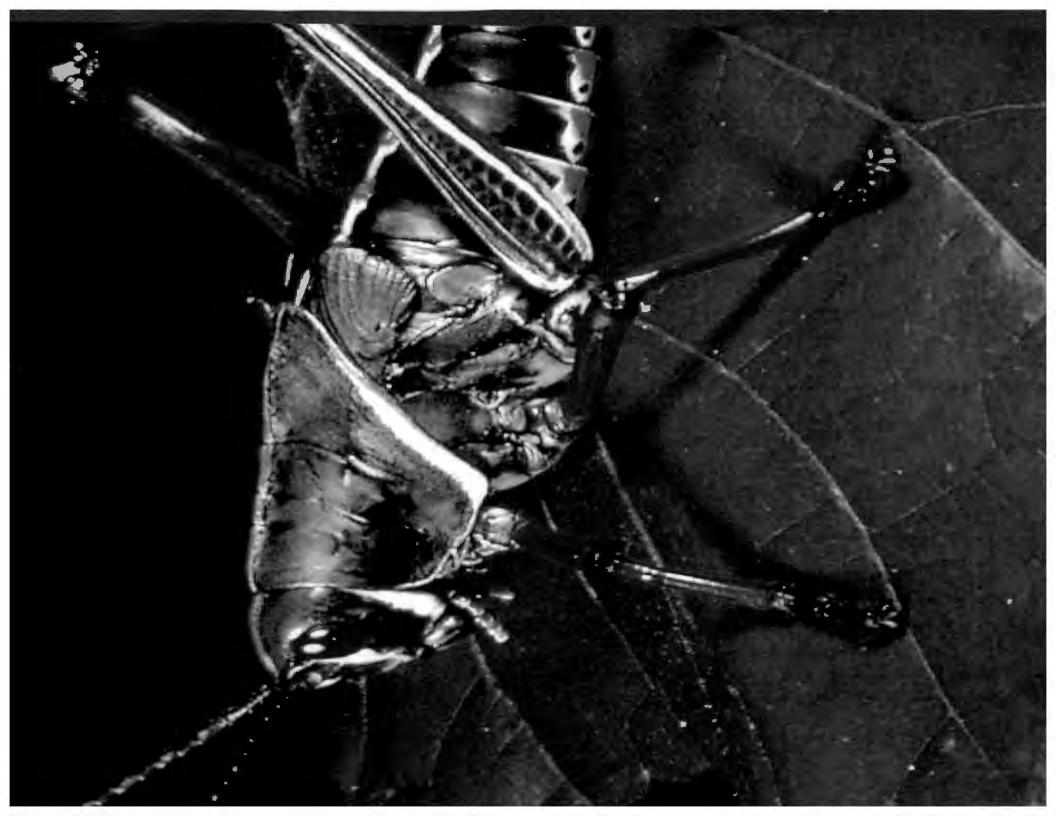
Fertilization is one of the key management practices in establishing and maintaining healthy, actively growing turfgrass. The desires of the individual lawn owner or turfgrass manager often dictate the level of fertility management. Due to environmental concerns, some think that less fertilization is always best, but research shows that fewer nutrients are lost from the surface or leached through a healthy, well-maintained turfgrass than an unhealthy, sparsely established turfgrass.

The importance of proper irrigation during fertilization cannot be overemphasized. Excessive irrigation after fertilization may cause leaching or runoff, and a lack of irrigation may result in volatilization and inefficient use of fertilizer.

Due to the prevalence of streets, driveways, and other impervious areas, it is very important to ensure no fertilizers are left where they can run off into stormwater systems or water bodies. Deflector shields should always be used near boundaries with water or impervious areas.

# BMPs for Turfgrass and Landscape Fertilization

- Do not fertilize if a heavy rainfall is expected, especially tropical or frontal weather systems.
- Avoid both leaching and surface runoff. Match the product to the situation. Remember that all fertilizers, even slow release products, contain nutrients and can cause pollution if allowed to escape the root zone.
- Correct other deficiencies first. Be aware of the effects soil pH, shade, overwatering, or other stresses may have on the plants. Be sure fertilizer is the correct response to the problem.
- Remember that rate and timing of N fertilization depends on the turfgrass species, season of the year, level of maintenance desired, source of N applied, and location in the state.
- Limit water-soluble (quick release) Nitrogen applications to 0.5 lb. -0.7 lb./1000 ft<sup>2</sup>. This includes the water soluble part of slow-release blends. Limit total N to 1 lb./1000 ft<sup>2</sup> per the Urban Turf Rule.
- P application should be limited to soils that require additional P based on soil or tissue testing.
- Limit N and P fertilization at establishment to one time 30 days after seeding/sodding. Do not add N or P before installation, but amend the soil as needed with lime or organic matter.
- Always leave a Ring of Responsibility near water bodies or impervious surfaces. Always use deflector shields on broadcast or rotary spreaders when applying fertilizer near water or sidewalks, driveways and streets.
- · Sweep any fertilizer left on impervious areas back into the vegetated area.
- Become proficient in reading and understanding the fertilizer label.
- Know the exact square footage of the area where fertilizer is being applied and make sure the spreader/application equipment is properly calibrated and set to deliver the correct amount of fertilizer to that area.
- Become knowledgeable in soil sampling procedures and soil test interpretation.
- When fertilizing (other than when watering restrictions apply), irrigate with 1/4 inch of water following fertilization to avoid the loss of nitrogen and increase uptake efficiency. If water restrictions apply, you may irrigate as you are allowed, but more than 1/2 inch may cause some nitrogen to be leached past the root zone.
- Use Fe and/or Mn instead of N to enhance turfgrass color on soils having a pH greater than 7.0, especially during times of enhanced rainfall.
- Maintain a healthy, actively growing turfgrass to minimize the environmental impact of fertilizer and pesticide application, erosion, and stormwater runoff.
- There is no significant difference between liquid or dry applications of similar products. In terms of BMPs for environmental protection, the proper application of fertilizer is more important than the type of product.



Chapter 6: Pest Control

# Legal Issues

#### **Definitions**

A pest is anything that competes with humans, domestic animals, or desirable plants for food or water; injures humans, animals, desirable plants, structures, or possessions; spreads disease to humans, domestic animals, wildlife, or desirable plants; or annoys humans or domestic animals.

Types of pests include the following:

- Arthropods such as insects and arachnids;
- Microbial organisms such as bacteria, fungi, viruses, and Mycoplasma;
- Weeds, which are plants growing in an area where they are not wanted:
- · Nematodes;
- · Mollusks such as snails and slugs; and
- · Vertebrate pests.

Under Florida law (Chapter 482 Florida Statutes), integrated pest management (IPM) is defined as the following:

... the selection, integration, and implementation of multiple pest control techniques based on predictable economic, ecological, and sociological consequences, making maximum use of naturally occurring pest controls, such as weather, disease agents, and parasitoids, using various biological, physical, chemical, and habitat modification methods of control, and using artificial controls only as required to keep particular pests from surpassing intolerable population levels predetermined from an accurate assessment of the pest damage potential and the ecological, sociological, and economic cost of other control measures.

# Licensing Requirements for Pesticide Use in Lawn and Landscape Maintenance

Not only should pesticides be used carefully, existing laws regarding pesticide applications and licensing requirements for conducting a business should also be complied with. There are three categories of licenses, (local occupational license, limited certification for commercial landscape maintenance license, or a pest control business license and a certified operators certificate) that could apply to persons who practice landscape maintenance as a business.

In most cases, if a person or company is providing services that only include mowing, edging, landscaping, and fertilizing, only a county or municipal occupational license is needed. (**This does not apply to "weed and feed" or "insect control" applications.**)

- If a person or company also applies any herbicide (even a granular product of a pesticide coated onto fertilizer), fungicide, or insecticide, to residential lawns or plant beds, a license for pesticide application is required from the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS) Bureau of Licensing and Enforcement. FDACS is the state regulatory agency responsible for administering the state laws that govern pesticide and fertilizer applicator licensing in Florida. Failure to obtain a license can result in fines up to \$5,000. This includes the application of "weed and feed" or "insect control" pesticide/fertilizer mixtures to lawns.
- If the only pesticides applied by a person or business are herbicides and "caution"-labeled insecticides applied to plant beds or along the edges of pavement, then a limited certification for commercial landscape maintenance license is needed from the Bureau of Entomology and Pest Control. For this category, each applicator must have a license. This does NOT allow the application of pesticides to turf or the use of insecticides labeled "Warning" or "Danger," or the application of "weed and feed" or "insect control" pesticide/fertilizer mixtures to lawns.
- If any application of any pesticide is made to a lawn as part of a service provided by a person or business, then a pest control business license and a certified operators certificate are needed from the Bureau of Entomology and Pest Control. This includes the application of "weed and feed" or "insect control" pesticide/fertilizer mixtures to lawns.
- Government employees and private business employees who are applicators also need a pesticide license to make any applications to lawns or ornamental plants. This includes the application of "weed and feed" or "insect control" pesticide/fertilizer mixtures to lawns.
- Information on how to obtain these licenses can be obtained from FDACS Bureau of Entomology and Pest Control at (850) 921-4177 or at <a href="http://www.flaes.org/aes-ent/">http://www.flaes.org/aes-ent/</a>.
- Applications of restricted use pesticides made to parks, cemeteries, and golf courses require a license obtained through FDACS Bureau of Compliance Monitoring at (850) 488-3314 or at <a href="http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html">http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html</a>.

#### **Pesticide Record Keeping**

Proper records of all pesticide applications should be kept according to state or federal requirements. These records help to establish proof of proper use, facilitate the comparison of results of different applications, or find the cause of an error. Records that provide this information may include the following:

- The date and time of application;
- · Name of applicator;

- · Person directing or authorizing the application;
- · Weather conditions at the time of application;
- · Target pest;
- Pesticide used (trade name, active ingredient, amount of formulation, amount of water);
- · Adjuvant/surfactant and amount applied, if used;
- · The area treated (acres or square feet) and location;
- · Total amount of pesticide used;
- · Application equipment;
- Additional remarks, such as the severity of the infestation or life stage of the pest; and
- · Follow-up to check the effectiveness of the application.

#### **Restricted Use Pesticides**

Certain pesticides are classified as restricted use pesticides (RUPs). Very few pesticides in this category are routinely used in turf maintenance, but if you happen to use one of them, certain record-keeping requirements apply. The Florida pesticide law requires certified applicators to keep records of all restricted use pesticides. To meet your legal responsibility and to document your treatment methods, you need to maintain accurate pesticide records.

Florida regulations require that information on RUPs be recorded within 2 working days of the application and maintained for 2 years from the application date. Federal worker protection standards (WPSs) only apply to pesticide applications made by producers of agricultural products and do not affect Green Industry pesticide applicators.

**NOTE:** Florida law requires RUP record keeping. See FDACS Bureau of Entomology and Pest Control regulations for specifics on the regulation. In addition, record keeping is required to comply with the federal Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA, Title III), which contains emergency planning and community right-to-know legislation.

#### **Integrated Pest Management**

The philosophy of IPM was developed in the 1950s because of concerns over increased pesticide use, environmental contamination, and the development of pesticide resistance. The objectives of IPM include reducing pest management expenses, conserving energy, and reducing the risk of exposure to people, animals, and the environment. Its main goal, however, is to reduce pesticide use by using a combination of tactics to control pests, including cultural, biological, genetic, and chemical controls.

Florida law requires that you record the following items to comply with the restricted use pesticide record-keeping requirement.

- · Brand or product name.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency registration number.
- · Total amount applied.
- · Location of application site.
- · Size of area treated.
- · Crop/variety/target site.
- · Month/day/year/time of application.
- Name and license number of applicator (if applicator is not licensed, record his or her name and supervisor's name and license number).
- · Method of application.
- Name of person authorizing the application, if the licensed applicator does not own or lease the property.

The **cultural component** consists of the proper selection, establishment, and maintenance (such as mowing/pruning, fertilization, and irrigation) of turf and landscape plants. Keeping lawns and landscapes healthy reduces their susceptibility to diseases, nematodes, and insects, thereby reducing the need for chemical treatment. In the service industry, unfortunately, many of the cultural components of IPM are not under the control of the pesticide application professional. It is essential that customers be made aware of their responsibility for cultural factors, whether in doing their own work or in selecting qualified professionals for third-party activities such as irrigation and mowing.

The **biological component** involves the release and/or conservation of natural enemies (such as parasites, predators, and pathogens) and other beneficial organisms (such as pollinators). Natural enemies (including ladybird beetles, green lacewings, and mantids) may be purchased and released near pest infestations. However, the landscape can also be modified to attract natural enemies, provide habitat for them, and protect them from pesticide applications. For example, flowering plants may provide parasitoids with nectar, or sucking insects (aphids, mealybugs, or soft scales) may provide a honeydew source when growing on less-valuable plants.

The **genetic component** relies on the breeding or genetic engineering of turfgrasses and landscape plants that are resistant to key pests. Such resistance could increase a plant's tolerance to damage and weaken or kill the pests. Pests may also develop more slowly on partially resistant plants, thereby increasing their susceptibility to natural enemies or "softer" pesticides. Selecting resistant cultivars or plant species when designing a landscape is a very important part of IPM. Although turfgrass and landscape managers often work with established plant material, they can still recommend changes. Every opportunity should be taken to educate builders, developers, landscape architects, sod producers, and others on which plants are best suited to their areas.

**Chemical controls** include a wide assortment of conventional, broad-spectrum pesticides and more selective, newer chemicals, such as microbial insecticides and insect growth regulators. IPM is not antipesticide, but it does promote the use of the least-toxic and most selective alternatives when chemicals are necessary. Pesticides are only one weapon against pests and should be used responsibly and in combination with other, less-toxic control tactics.

To determine which pesticides are most appropriate for use, and when and how to use them, consult the appropriate pesticide selection guides produced by IFAS. Whenever practical, limit treatment to infected areas. Spot spraying lessens pesticide use, saving the application service money and lowering risk to beneficial organisms, pets, homeowners, and the environment. Consult with county Cooperative Extension Service agents, chemical distributors, product manufacturers, or independent turf or landscape maintenance consultants.

IPM is commonly used in agricultural crop production, where the economic thresholds for key pests have been determined. Using IPM in the urban environment, however, has been more challenging. The Green Industry is sensitive to aesthetic damage, and customers are often intolerant of anything that could affect the appearance of ornamental plants. Increased education of growers, consumers, and maintenance personnel could raise the aesthetic threshold and allow for minor damage without compromising plant health and beauty.

Another important aspect of a successful IPM program is pest monitoring. This includes understanding the life cycle of a pest and knowing which plants and conditions it may prefer. Monitoring populations, understanding historical trends, and knowing where a pest is most likely to occur can target control practices to a specific pest in a specific location. Maintaining records and histories of pest populations can help a manager forecast pest occurrence and apply pesticides wisely.

The monitoring of pest populations presents special difficulties for the service industry, because the service professional may only be on-site one day per month or less. While spot applications are generally preferable, in certain situations

### General Pesticide BMPs

The following general BMPs should always be used for pesticides:

- Develop and implement a quality IPM program.
- Labels Observe all directions, restrictions, and precautions on pesticide labels. It is dangerous, wasteful, and illegal to do otherwise.
- Storage Store pesticides behind locked doors in original containers with label intact, separate from seed and fertilizer.
- Rate Use pesticides at the correct application rate and recommended intervals between applications to avoid injury to plants and animals.
- Handling Never eat, drink, or smoke when handling pesticides, and always wash with soap and water after use.
- Rinsing Triple-rinse containers into the spray tank.
   Never pour pesticides down a drain or into an area exposed to humans, animals, or water.
- Disposal Dispose of used containers in compliance with label directions so that water contamination and other hazards will not result.
- Clothing Always wear protective clothing when applying pesticides. At a minimum, wear a long-sleeved shirt, long-legged pants, rubber gloves, boots (never go barefoot or wear sandals), eye protection, and a widebrimmed hat. Additional protective gear may be listed on the pesticide label.

preventative measures may be necessary. This is particularly true where experience has determined that less pesticide, or a less toxic pesticide, may be needed when a preventative control is used.

#### The basic steps for IPM programs are as follows:

- · Identify key pests on key plants.
- Determine the pest's life cycle, and know which life stage to target (for an insect pest, whether it is an egg, larva/nymph, pupa, or adult).
- Use cultural, mechanical, or physical methods to prevent problems from occurring (for example, prepare the site, select

resistant cultivars), reduce pest habitat (for example, practice good sanitation, carry out pruning and dethatching), or promote biological control (for example, provide nectar or honeydew sources).

- Decide which pest management practice is appropriate and carry out corrective actions. Direct control where the pest lives or feeds. Use preventative chemical applications only when your professional judgment indicates that properly timed preventative applications are likely to control the target pest effectively while minimizing the economic and environmental costs.
- Determine if the "corrective actions" actually reduced or prevented pest populations, were economical, and minimized risks. Record and use this information when making similar decisions in the future.

For more information on IPM, see IFAS Publication ENY-336, Integrated Pest Management in the Commercial Ornamental Nursery, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG144">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG144</a>.

#### **Pesticide Use**

Pesticides are designed to kill or alter the behavior of pests. When, where, and how they can be used safely and effectively is a matter of considerable public interest. If they are not used wisely, pesticides may pose risks to pesticide applicators and other exposed people, and may create long-term environmental problems.

The best way to manage pesticide storage and disposal is to reduce the amount of pesticide left over after applications through proper planning and equipment calibration. Faulty or improperly managed storage facilities may result in direct runoff or leaching of pesticides into surface water and ground water. Users may be held liable for damage caused by improperly stored or disposed pesticides.

Pesticide spills can be especially problematic. Even pesticides designed for rapid breakdown in the environment can persist for years if present in high concentrations. The results can be the contamination of drinking water, fish kills and other impacts to nontargeted organisms, and administrative fines and legal remedies. It is important that pesticide users protect themselves from all of these hazards.

The most obvious method to reduce the risk from pesticides is to use them only when necessary. Determine which pesticides are the most useful and least environmentally harmful for a given situation. Apply them properly and effectively to minimize costs and the effects on public health and the environment while maximizing plant response. Give particular attention to the vulnerability of the site to ground water or surface water contamination from leaching or runoff.

A pest-control strategy should be used only when the pest is causing or is expected to cause more damage than what can be reasonably and economically tolerated. A control strategy should be implemented that reduces the pest numbers to an acceptable level while minimizing harm to nontargeted organisms. The strategy of IPM is as follows

- Prevention—keeping a pest from becoming a problem, and then, if needed,
- Suppression—reducing pest numbers or damage to an acceptable level.

Always follow the directions on the label. These directions have been developed after extensive research and field studies on the chemistry, biological effects, and environmental fate of the pesticide. The label is the single most important document in the use of a pesticide. State and federal pesticide laws require following label directions!

#### Pesticide Selection

Identifying or recognizing pests is essential to proper pesticide application and selection. Once the pest has been identified, the best control method must be chosen. If a pesticide is to be used, the applicator must know the proper application technique and read the label thoroughly. Pesticides should be evaluated on effectiveness against the pest, mode of action, life stage of the pest, personnel hazards, non-target effects, leaching or runoff potential, and cost.

### Pesticide Selection BMPs

- · Develop and implement a quality IPM program.
- Train employees in proper pest identification and pesticide selection techniques.
- Choose the product most appropriate for the problem or pest.
- Mix only the quantity of pesticide needed in order to avoid disposal problems, protect non-targeted organisms, and save money.
- Spot treat pests whenever appropriate.
- Read and follow all label directions. The label is a legal document.
- · Make note of any ground water advisories on the label.

#### **Pesticide Storage**

If you store pesticides for your operation, this storage must be properly constructed and maintained to prevent problems or an expensive cleanup in the event of an accident. **The best way to minimize storage problems is to minimize the amount you store.** Purchasing only small amounts that you can use quickly is the best approach for many turf management professionals. If you have to store pesticides, follow these guidelines:

- Design and build pesticide storage structures to keep pesticides secure and isolated from the surrounding environment.
- Store pesticides in a roofed concrete or metal structure with a lockable door.
- Keep pesticides in a separate facility, or at least in a locked area separate from areas used to store other materials, especially fertilizers, feed, and seed.
- Do not store pesticides near flammable materials, hot work (welding, grinding), or in shop areas.
- Do not allow smoking in pesticide storage areas.
- All pesticide concentrates used in the field shall be kept under lock when in unattended service vehicles. They shall be kept in leak-proof containers legibly tagged or labeled for identification and providing information required by EPA regulations or recommendations.

Store personal protective equipment (PPE) where it is easily accessible in an emergency, but not in the pesticide storage area (since that may make it unavailable during an emergency). Check the label and the Safety Data Sheet (SDS) to determine the required safety equipment for each chemical used in the operation. Keep a written pesticide inven-tory and the SDS file for the chemicals on site. Do not store this information in the pesticide storage room itself. Remember that PPE is specified for normal application and handling activ-ities. Regular PPE may not be protective in emergency situa-tions, such as fires or reactions with other spilled chemicals.

Depending on the products stored and the quantity, you may need to register the facility with the Florida Department of Community Affairs and your local emergency response agency. Check with your pesticide dealer about community right-to-know laws for the materials that you purchase. An emergency response plan should be in place and familiar to personnel before an emergency occurs, such as a lightning strike, fire, or hurricane. Individuals conducting emergency pesticide cleanups should be properly trained under the requirements of the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). For reporting chemical spills, see the section on spill reporting requirements later in this chapter.

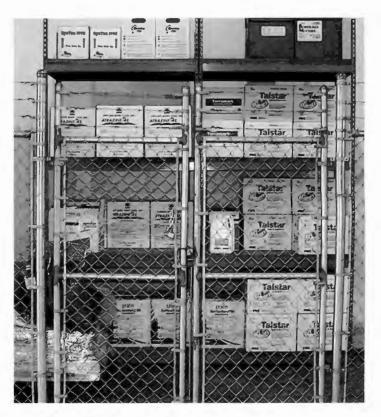


Figure 25. Pesticide storage areas should be locked.

Do not store large quantities of pesticides for long periods. Adopt the "first in–first out" principle, using the oldest products first to ensure that the product shelf life does not expire.

Store pesticides in their original containers. Do not put pesticides in containers that might cause children and others to mistake them for food or drink. Keep the containers securely closed and inspect them regularly for splits, tears, breaks, or leaks. All pesticide containers should be labeled. Arrange pesticide containers so that the labels are clearly visible, and make sure that the labels are legible. Refasten all loose labeling using non-water soluble glue or sturdy, transparent packaging tape. Do not refasten labels with rubber bands (which quickly rot and easily break) or nontransparent tapes such as duct tape or masking tape (which may obscure important product caution statements or label directions for product use). If a label is damaged, immediately request a replacement from the pesticide dealer or formulator. As a temporary supplement to disfigured or badly damaged labels, fasten a baggage tag to the container handle. On the tag write the product name, formulation, concentration of active ingredient(s), "signal word," the statement "Keep Out of Reach of Children," and the date of purchase. If there is any question about the contents of the container, set it aside for proper disposal.

Dry bags should be raised on pallets to ensure that they do not get wet. Do not store liquid materials above dry materials. Store flammable pesticides separately from nonflammable pesticides.

# BMPs for Pesticide Storage and Disposal

The following BMPs should be used for storing and disposing of pesticides:

- · Maintain and follow labels on all pesticide containers.
- Store pesticides only in their original containers or make sure the new containers are properly labeled.
- Store similar pesticides together; for example, store herbicides with herbicides, and insecticides with insecticides.
- · Store dry pesticides above liquids.
- Keep containers closed tightly.
- Inspect inventory frequently and watch for damaged containers.
- Store separately any pesticides that may be flammable.
- Limit the amount of inventory, and purchase only the amounts needed.
- Triple-rinse, puncture, and crush empty containers.
   Clean all visible chemical from the container, including the container cap and cap threads. Follow the label directions for container disposal.
- Apply unused chemical mixtures or rinsate to a legal target at or below the label rate, or save it to use as makeup water for later applications of compatible materials.
- For cancelled, suspended, or unusable pesticides, contact the FDACS Bureau of Compliance Monitoring at (850) 488-3314 or go to <a href="http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html">http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html</a> for guidance.

Segregate herbicides, insecticides, and fungicides to prevent cross-contamination and minimize the potential for misapplication. Cross-contaminated pesticides often cannot be applied in accordance with the labels of each of the products. This may make it necessary to dispose of the cross-contaminated materials as wastes and could require the services of a consultant and hazardous waste contractor.

Use shelving made of plastic or reinforced metal. Keep metal shelving painted (unless made of stainless steel) to avoid corrosion. If you use wood shelving, paint it with an enamel or waterproof paint to minimize any absorption of spilled pesticide materials. It is best to replace wood shelving with metal or plastic.

Construct floors of seamless metal or concrete sealed with a chemical-resistant paint. For concrete, use a water-cement ratio no higher than 0.45:1 by weight, and leave a rough finish to provide adhesion for the sealant. Equip the floor with a continuous curb to retain spilled materials. While a properly sealed sump may be included to help recover spilled materials, do not install a drain, as it can release spilled material into the environment. If you have a drain in a storage area, seal it as soon as possible to prevent uncontrolled releases. Provide sloped ramps at the entrance to allow handcarts to safely move material in and out of the storage area.

When designing the facility, keep in mind that temperature extremes during storage may reduce safety and affect pesticide efficacy. Provide automatic exhaust fans and an emergency wash area. The emergency wash area should be outside the storage building. Local fire and electrical codes may require explosion-proof lighting and fans. The light/fan switches should be outside the building, and both switches should be turned on before people enter and should remain on until after they have left the building.

The BMPs discussed in the next section often address the ideal situation of newly constructed, permanent facilities. However, you are encouraged to apply these principles and ideas to existing facilities.

Plans and specifications for pesticide storage buildings are available from several sources, including the the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), the Midwest Plan Service, and the IFAS Publications Office. These organizations' publications also contain recommended management practices for pesticide storage facilities.

Note that cancelled, suspended, or unusable pesticides must be disposed of properly. Storage for long periods can lead to leaking containers or other costly problems. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection and the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS) operate a program for the free disposal of these materials (Operation Cleansweep, ph. 877-851-5285 toll-free, or 386-418-5525). For more information, go to www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/cleansweep-pesticides. If this program is not available, a licensed waste disposal contractor should do the disposal.

A good storage facility should have the following features:

- A secure area where unauthorized persons are restricted from entering.
- Proper labeling on exterior doors, such as signs that say "NO SMOKING" and "WARNING: PESTICIDE STORAGE." Nosmoking regulations need to be enforced.
- No opportunity for water to enter.
- Temperature control to avoid excessive cold or heat.
- · Nonporous floors.
- Not located close to a body of water, sinkhole, or wellhead.
- Adequate lighting and ventilation.
- The ability to contain runoff from spills.
- A source of clean water with prevention of backflow of chemicals into the water supply.
- Freedom from combustible materials or debris.
- Storage shelves and cabinets of nonporous material that will not absorb pesticides.
- Shelves or other means of keeping chemicals off wet floors.
- Materials and equipment to contain and clean up pesticide spills.
- Clean, readily available personal protective equipment and emergency telephone numbers or other means of securing assistance in an emergency.
- Appropriate fire extinguishers.

#### **Mixing and Loading Activities**

In most cases, the mixing and loading of pesticides into application equipment should be done adjacent to the application site. If chemicals are routinely mixed and loaded at a shop or storage site, spilled material can accumulate and expensive cleanup procedures may be required.

Use extreme caution when handling concentrated chemicals. Spills could result in an expensive hazard-ous waste cleanup. It is important to understand how mixing and loading operations can pollute vulnerable ground water and surface water supplies if conducted improperly and at the wrong site. Locate operations well away from ground water wells and areas where runoff may carry spilled pesticides into surface waterbodies.

Areas around public water supply wells should receive special consideration and may be designated as wellhead protection areas. Before mixing or loading pesticides in such areas, consult with state and local government officials to determine if special restrictions apply.

To prevent problems when mixing chemicals on-site, use a mixing tray or portable pad to avoid spillage that could be transported to non-targeted areas. Should a chemical spill onto the mixing tray, the material should then be rinsed into the applicator equipment and used according to the product label.

For your own safety, always use all personal protective equipment required by the label.

Pesticide Equipment Calibration and Loading Keep application equipment properly calibrated and in good repair. Correct measurement keeps you in compliance with the label; reduces the risks to applicators, workers, and the environ-ment; and saves you money.

# Calibrate using clean water and do not calibrate equipment near wells, sinkholes, or surface waterbodies.

Measure pesticides and diluents accurately to avoid improper dosing, the preparation of excess or insufficient mixture, or the preparation of a tankload of mixture at the wrong strength.

The proper application of pesticides helps to reduce costs and increase profits. Improper application can result in wasted chemicals, marginal pest control, excessive carryover, or damage to turf or landscape ornamentals. As a result, inaccurate application is usually very expensive.



Figure 26. Calibrate spreaders frequently.

Be aware of the proper application methods, chemical effects on equipment, equipment calibration, and correct cleaning methods. **Sprayers should be calibrated when new or when nozzles are replaced** and recalibrated after a few hours of use, as new nozzles may wear and the rate of flow may increase rapidly. For example, wettable powders may erode nozzle tips, causing an increase in application rates after spraying as few as 50 acres. Recalibrate equipment periodically to compensate for wear in pumps, nozzles, and metering systems.

The amount of chemical solution applied per unit of surface area depends on the forward speed, system pressure, size of nozzle, and spacing of nozzles on the boom. A change in any one of these will change the rate of application. Consult the operator's manual for detailed information on a particular sprayer. Backpack sprayers and hand sprayers also can and should be calibrated, and applicators should be "calibrated" to determine how much chemical is being applied during a broadcast application while walking across a lawn.

Calibration should be performed by measuring the amount of pesticide applied to a small area (for example, 1,000 square feet) and calculating how much would be applied to a large area. For equipment with more than one nozzle, be sure to check the flow rates of all nozzles on the sprayer so they are similar. Equipment suppliers and pesticide suppliers often supply calibration equipment or assistance at low or no cost. If you calculate the return on investment for time spent calibrating equipment, you will see that even a small improvement in calibration accuracy can save a significant amount of money spent on pesticide that was wasted because it was over applied.

Florida law requires an air gap or back-siphoning device between the water supply and the application equipment to prevent backflow into the water supply. **Never submerge the end of a water supply hose in a tank.** This can lead to the costly contamination of a water supply.

**Pesticide Application Equipment Wash Water** Wash water from pesticide application equipment must be managed properly, since it could contain pesticide **residues.** Ensuring that no pesticide spills occur on the vehicle by mixing all pesticides over mixing trays eliminates potential pesticide hazards. Sweep any granular products that have spilled onto the vehicle or non-targeted areas into labeled bags for later use. Wash the vehicle in a designated wash area. The water hose should have an on/off valve and a water-reducing nozzle. Use the least amount of water possible to wash the equipment adequately. Motorized spray equipment can be rinsed of pesticides residues over turf areas at the job site where the rinsate will be used according to the product label. These practices prevent unwanted pesticide residues from being washed onto non-targeted areas. Avoid conducting such washing in the vicinity of wells or surface waterbodies.

For most turf application equipment, the inside of the application tank should be rinsed. This is done by filling it with water and then applying the rinse water in the same manner and at the same site as the original pesticide. For larger equipment that is loaded at a central facility, the inside of the application equipment should be washed on the mix/load pad. This rinsate may be applied as a pesticide (preferred) or stored for use as make-up water for the next compatible application. Otherwise it must be treated as a (potentially hazardous) waste. After washing the equipment and before an incompatible product is handled, the sump should be cleaned of any liquid and sediment.

#### **Pesticide Spill Management**

Clean up spills as soon as possible. Unmanaged spills may quickly move into surface waters and injure plants and animals. It is essential to be prepared for major or minor spills. The soon—er you can contain, absorb, and dispose of a spill, the less chance there is that it will cause harm. Always use the appropriate per—sonal protective equipment as indicated on the SDS and the label for a chemical. In addition, follow the following four steps:

• **CONTROL actively spilling or leaking materials** by setting the container upright, plugging leak(s), or shutting the valve.

# BMPs for Loading and Calibrating Pesticide Equipment

- •Mix the pesticide and load the spreader or sprayer carefully to avoid spills.
- •Mix and load pesticides on an impervious mix/load pad with provisions for collecting and reusing spilled or waste material.
- •Use excess pesticide mixtures on a site that is specified on the label.
- ·Consider closed systems for loading and mixing.
- •Triple-rinse containers, pour the rinsate into the spray tank, and use the excess according to the product label.
- ·Calibrate your spreader or sprayers.

Table 10: Reportable Quantities for Certain Pesticides

| Chemical Name  | Brand Name | CAS Number | EHS RO | CERCLA RO |
|----------------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Atrazine       | AAtrex     | 1912249    | N/A    | N/A       |
| Fenoxycarb     | Logic      | 74490-01-8 | N/A    | N/A       |
| Hydramethylnon | Maxforce   | 67485-29-4 | N/A    | N/A       |
| Malathion      | Cythion    | 121-75-5   | N/A    | 100       |
| Methiocarb     | Mesurol    | 2032-65-7  | 10     | 10        |
| Simazine       | Princep    | 122-34-9   | N/A    | N/A       |
| Trifluralin    | Treflan    | 1582098    | N/A    | 10        |

(For a complete list call (850) 413-9970, or go to http://www.floridadisaster.org/cps/SERC/htcl.htm. Reportable quantities are given in pounds of active ingredient.

- **CONTAIN the spilled material** using barriers and absorbent material. For small spills, use kitty litter, vermiculite, shredded newspaper, absorbent pillows, clean sand, or pads. Use dikes to direct large spills away from ditches, storm drains, ponds, sinkholes, or woods. You can also use products such as "Soak Up" to absorb spilled materials. These types of products allow the absorbed material to be diluted into the spray mixture and applied as usable pesticide.
- **COLLECT spilled material**, absorbents, and leaking containers and place them in a secure, properly labeled container. Some contaminated materials could require disposal as hazardous waste.
- STORE the containers of spilled material until they can be applied as a pesticide or appropriately disposed of.

Small liquid spills may be cleaned up by using an absorbent such as cat litter, diluting it with soil, and then applying the absorbent to the target site as a pesticide in accordance with the label instructions.

#### **Spill Reporting Requirements**

Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations regarding spill response training for employees, spill reporting requirements, spill containment, and cleanup. **Keep spill cleanup equipment available when handling pesticides or their containers.** 

If a spill occurs for a pesticide covered by certain state and federal laws, you may need to report any accidental release if the spill quantity exceeds the "reportable quantity" of active ingredient specified in the law. See **Appendix A** for important telephone numbers for reporting pesticide spills. Very few of the

pesticides routinely used in turf management are covered under these requirements. A complete list of pesticides and reportable quantities is available at <a href="http://www.floridadisaster.org/cps/SERC/htc1.htm">http://www.floridadisaster.org/cps/SERC/htc1.htm</a>.

**Table 10** provides reportable quantities for some common pesticides, but it is your responsibility to determine if a pesticide you use has a reportable quantity. The list in the table should not be used as a substitute for a review of the official Section 304 list provided at the website above.

#### **Weed Management**

Florida law defines a weed as a plant growing where it is not wanted. Plants often earn their reputations as weeds if they grow without care or cultivation and despite efforts to get rid of them. Weeds compete with desired plants for space, water, light, and nutrients and can harbor insect pests and diseases. The predominant weed species change from season to season in Florida. Because weed populations can explode if not kept in check, the amount of pressure from these pest plants remains consistently high.

Weeds reproduce from seed, root pieces, and special vegetative reproductive organs such as tubers, corms, rhizomes, stolons, or bulbs. People, animals, birds, wind, and water can distribute seeds. Many of the weeds that show up in landscape beds come from seeds. Weeds also arrive in landscape beds when their reproductive tissues and organs are in the soil of transplants. Weed rhizomes or stolons can also creep into a landscape bed from an adjacent infested area. Plastic or metal edging that penetrates several inches into the ground around the perimeter of the bed reduces the likelihood of weed infestations from rhizomes or stolons.

Preventative weed control is important. Removing established weeds from landscape beds can be time consuming and/or expensive. Weed infestations will probably have to be removed by hand, as there are a limited number of herbicides available that can be safely applied over the top of and around most landscape plants. For Green Industry service personnel, the application of most herbicides must be done by licensed pest-control professionals. For more information, see the IFAS website: <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC</a> Ornamental Pests.

#### **Insects and Other Organisms**

Fewer than 1 percent of all insects are harmful to plants and many are actually beneficial, acting as predators or parasites of harmful insects and assisting in the cross-pollination of certain plants. Remember that disease, nutritional deficiencies, cultural treatments, and environmental conditions can cause a plant to appear unhealthy or discolored, so it is important to diagnose a problem correctly before remedial measures are taken. Some plants in the urban landscape are oversprayed, resulting in unnecessary environmental contamination and often upsetting the natural predator/parasite-pest balance.

Think about all of the control options available under IPM. Before using a chemical control method for an active pest infestation, look around the landscape to see if predatory or parasitic insects are present to control your pest problem. If you must spray, use the least-toxic remedy possible and exercise great care to avoid contaminating yourself and other living creatures.

In general, IPM calls for pesticides to be applied as needed when plants have an active infestation and significant damage is likely. However, some pest problems may be best handled with preventative measures, such as the use of residual Imidacloprid to target chinch bug nymphs as they emerge from their eggs. Preventative application measures should not be routine but should be based on your professional knowledge of the control agent or method, the pest's life cycle, environmental conditions, and historical data. Use preventative chemical applications only when your professional judgment indicates that properly timed, preventative applications are likely to control the target pest effectively while minimizing economic and environmental costs.

In addition to Florida's abundance of native pests, landscape workers need to be aware of imported plant pests, their identification and control. In the last several years, these pests have caused substantial economic damage and an increase in the use of pesticides. The effects caused by citrus canker and greening are just two examples of diseases that have devastated a sector of Florida's economy. Insect examples in the landscape include the Asian cycad scale, pink hibiscus mealybug, Chilli Thrips, Lobate Lac Scale, Ficus whitefly, and many others.

Florida's tropical climate and international status predisposes us to imported plant pests. We have a history of the rapid spread of these imported pests to landscape plants. The normal problems of pest control are made worse by:

- · No populations of beneficial predators,
- · Poor or slow problem identifications,
- · No basis for control product selection
- It requires the constant awareness that new pest problems are likely.

Employers and employees must be vigilant and seek additional training from IFAS, which is the key source of diagnostic and control information for these exotic pests.

For more information on IPM and insect pests, see the following:

- IFAS Publication ENY-298, Landscape Integrated Pest Management, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/in109">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/in109</a>.
- IFAS Publication ENH-300, *Insect Pest Management on Turfgrass*, at <a href="https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ig001">https://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/ig001</a>.
- Featured Creatures at http://entomology.ifas.ufl.edu/creatures.

#### **Plant Nematodes**

Nematodes are small, unsegmented roundworms, generally transparent and colorless; most are slender, with bodies from 1/100 to 1/8 inch long. Only about 10 percent of nematodes are estimated to be plant parasites. Nematodes affect plants by damaging the roots, reducing their ability to function. For more information, see:

- Nematode Management in Residential Lawns, IFAS Publication ENY-006, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/NG039">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/NG039</a>.
- Nematode Management for Perennial Landscape Plants, IFAS Publication ENY-051, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IN469">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IN469</a>.
- The IFAS website: <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC</a> Ornamental Pests.

#### **Plant Diseases**

Plant pathology is the study of plant diseases. Diseases are caused by microorganisms such as fungi, bacteria, and viruses. Some disease symptoms, such as leaf spots and wilting, are easily seen or measured. Others are difficult to observe (for example, root decay) or are very subtle (for example, shorter growth flushes). Detecting the less-obvious symptoms is more difficult when the diseased plant is the only specimen of its kind in the landscape and cannot be compared with a healthy one.

Normally, nonparasitic plant disorders are not included in the study of diseases, but it is still important to recognize them. These disorders include improper planting depth, nutrient imbalances, temperature extremes, toxic chemicals, mechanical injury, water imbalances, and air pollution. Most environmentally induced problems tend to be uniform, whereas disease may show up in spots throughout a field.

For more information on plant disease, see the following:

- IFAS Publication LH064, Key for Identification of Landscape Turfgrass Diseases, at <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH064">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH064</a>.
- IFAS Publication LH040, *Turfgrass Disease Management*, at http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH040.

#### **Diagnostic Assistance**

The primary role of the Florida Extension Plant Diagnostic Clinics (FEPDC) is to determine whether symptoms in submitted plant samples involve an infectious causal agent, e.g. fungus, bacterium or virus, or other cultural or environmental factor that causes similar symptoms. The goal of the FEPDC system is to educate clientele by providing plant disease and disorder diagnoses and recommendations for preventative and therapeutic measures. The FEPDC is a fee-based service provided to any Florida resident by the Plant Pathology Department of the Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS), University of Florida, in conjunction with the Cooperative Extension Service. For more information, the nearest laboratory, and fees, see Sample Submission Guide for Plant Diagnostic Clinics of the Florida Plant Diagnostic Network. Available at: <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SR007">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SR007</a>.

The UF/IFAS Rapid Turfgrass Diagnostic Service was designed and implemented for managers of high quality turfgrass in Florida. The biggest distinction between this and the standard services provided by the Plant Disease Clinic is the turn-around time for sample results, the direct involvement of the UF Extension Turfgrass Pathologist, and the price charged for the service. The price is \$75 and reflects the added costs associated with a full time student dedicated to turfgrass diagnostics with rapid turn-around time. https://plantpath.ifas.ufl.edu/misc/media/pdcpricing.pdf.

Public Law 96-510 and Public Law 92-5000 (CERCLA) require immediate notification of the appropriate U.S. governmental agency when oil or hazardous substances are discharged. The law states, "Any such person who fails to notify immediately such agency of such discharge shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both."

Under Chapters 376 and 403, Florida Statutes:

- Any owner or operator of a facility who has knowledge of any release of a hazardous substance from a facility in a quantity equal to or exceeding the reportable quantity (see the SDS) in a 24-hour period shall immediately notify the State Warning Point.
- The owner or operator having a discharge of petroleum products exceeding 25 gallons on a pervious surface (or any amount in a waterbody) must report such discharge to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or the State Warning Point.

The penalty is not in reporting a spill; it is in failing to report a spill.

#### REPORT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION

- Name, address, and telephone number of person reporting.
- Name, address, and telephone number of person responsible for the discharge or release, if known.
- · Date and time of the discharge or release.
- Type or name of the substance discharged or released.
- · Estimated amount of the discharge or release.
- · Location or address of the discharge or release.
- · Source and cause of the discharge or release.
- Size and characteristics of the area affected by the discharge or release.
- Containment and cleanup actions taken to date.
- · Other persons or agencies contacted.

# References

Unless otherwise mentioned, references are available from the Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611, or your county Cooperative Extension Service agent.

Florida Lawn Handbook. Trenholm and Unruh, SP45 Third Edition, 2005. http://ifasbooks.ufl.edu/.

Best Management Practices for Enhancement of Environmental Quality on Florida Golf Courses, 2007 Florida Department of Environmental Protection. <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/docs/nonpoint/glfbmp07.pdf">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/docs/nonpoint/glfbmp07.pdf</a>.

Sample Submission Guide for Plant Diagnostic Clinics of the Florida Plant Diagnostic Network. Palmateer Et al., 2008. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SR007">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SR007</a>.

*UF/IFAS Rapid Turfgrass Diagnostic Service*. http://turfpath.ifas.ufl.edu/turfgrass/rapiddiag.shtml.

Aquatic Plant Removal Permits: Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Invasive Plant Management Section. http://myfwc.com/nonnatives/InvasivePlants/index.htm.

FDEP NPS Publications Page. http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/pubs.htm.

Regulation of Landscape Architecture: <a href="http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pro/larch/">http://www.myfloridalicense.com/dbpr/pro/larch/</a>.

Regulation of Professional Engineering: http://www.fbpe.org/.

# Design & Installation References

#### **Preparation**

Basic Principles of Landscape Design, D.L. Ingram, IFAS Circular 536. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG086">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG086</a>.

*Preparing To Plant a Florida Lawn*, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-02. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH012">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH012</a>.

Establishing Your Florida Lawn, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-03. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH013.">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH013.</a>

Planting Specifications for Landscape Plants, E.F. Gilman, 2003, IFAS Publication ENH 856. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP112">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP112</a>.

Selection Atlas of Florida Vascular Plants. R.P. Wunderlin and B.F. Hansen. 2000. (S.M. Landry and K.N. Campbell [application development], Florida Center for Community Design and Research). Tampa, Florida: Institute for Systematic Botany, University of South Florida. http://www.plantatlas.usf.edu.

IFAS landscape tree and shrub site <a href="http://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/">http://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/</a>.

*Guide to the Vascular Plants of Florida*. R.P. Wunderlin. 1998. Gainesville, Florida: University Press of Florida.

Selecting a Turfgrass for Florida Lawns, L.E. Trenholm, J.B. Unruh, and J.L. Cisar, IFAS Publication ENH-04. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH005">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH005</a>.

St. Augustinegrass for Florida Lawns, L.E. Trenholm, J.L. Cisar, and J. B. Unruh, IFAS Publication ENH-5. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH010">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH010</a>.

*Landscape Plant Selector*, IFAS software publication at <a href="http://ifasbooks.ufl.edu">http://ifasbooks.ufl.edu</a>.

#### **Environmental Stresses**

Environmental Stresses and Your Florida Lawn, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-153. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP070">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP070</a>.

*Growing Turfgrass in the Shade*, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-151. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP072">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP072</a>.

Minimizing Traffic Damage to Your Florida Lawn, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-152. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP071">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP071</a>.

Low Temperature Damage to Turf, L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-80. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH067">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH067</a>.

Managing Your Florida Lawn under Drought Conditions, H.C. Jones, C.S. Lippi, and L.E. Trenholm, IFAS Publication ENH-157. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP078.

Tips for Maintaining Landscapes During Drought, R.J. Black, IFAS Publication ENH 158. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/</a> EP091.

## Irrigation References

#### **Standards**

Landscape Irrigation and Florida-Friendly Design Standards,
December 2006, Florida Department of Environmental
Protection. <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/waterpolicy/docs/LandscapeIrrigationFloridaFriendlyDesign.pdf">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/waterpolicy/docs/LandscapeIrrigationFloridaFriendlyDesign.pdf</a>.

Florida Building Code – Plumbing, **Appendix F**. International Code Council 900 Montclair Rd. Birmingham AL, 35213-1206 (205) 599-9871 <a href="http://www.floridabuilding.org/BCISOld/bc/default.asp.orhttp://www.iccsafe.org">http://www.iccsafe.org</a>.

Standards and Specifications for Turf and Landscape Irrigation Systems, Fifth Edition. December 2005. Florida Irrigation Society, (800) 441-5341, Address: 9340 56th Street N. Suite 105, Temple Terrace, FL 33617. <a href="http://www.fisstate.org/standardsrevision3.pdf">http://www.fisstate.org/standardsrevision3.pdf</a>.

ASABE Standards – 2007. Standards, engineering practices, and data developed and adopted by the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers. 2007. American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, 2950 Niles Rd., St. Joseph, MO 49085. Telephone (269) 429-0300. <a href="http://www.asabe.org/standards/searchpur.html">http://www.asabe.org/standards/searchpur.html</a>.

National Engineering Handbook Series 210-VI. November 1997. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington D.C., 20013. <a href="http://www.ftw.nrcs.usda.gov/tech\_ref.html">http://www.ftw.nrcs.usda.gov/tech\_ref.html</a> or <a href="http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/">http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/</a>.

#### Guidance

Turf and Landscape Irrigation Best Management Practices, April 2005. The Irrigation Association. (703) 536-7080, 6540 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22042-6638. http://www.irrigation.org.

Florida Automated Weather Network http://fawn.ifas.ufl.edu.

Irrigation of Lawns and Gardens, D.Z. Haman, G.A. Clark, and A.G. Smajstrla, IFAS Circular 825, May 1989. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/WI003">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/WI003</a>.

Microirrigation in the Landscape, G.A. Clark, IFAS Fact Sheet AE-254. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE076">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE076</a>.

Field Evaluation of Microirrigation Water Application Uniformity, A.G. Smajstrla, B.J. Boman, D.Z. Haman, D.J. Pitts, and F.S. Zazueta, IFAS Publication AE094, 1997. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE094">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE094</a>.

Efficiencies of Florida Agricultural Irrigation Systems, A.G. Smajstrla, B.J. Boman, G.A. Clark, D.Z. Haman, D.S. Harrison, F.T. Izuno, D.J. Pitts, and F.S. Zazueta, 1991. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE110">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE110</a>.

Flushing Procedures for Microirrigation Systems, A.G. Smajstrla and B.J. Boman, IFAS Bulletin 333. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/WI013.

Field Guide to Soil Moisture Sensor Use in Florida, 2008, St. Johns River Water Management District <a href="http://www.sjrwmd.com/">http://www.sjrwmd.com/</a> floridawaterstar/pdfs/SMS field guide.pdf.

Irrigating Landscape Plants During Establishment, E.F. Gilman, IFAS Publication ENH 857. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP113">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP113</a>.

Lawn Sprinkler Selection and Layout for Uniform Water Application, A.G. Smajstrla, G.A. Clark, and F.S. Zazueta, IFAS Bulletin 230, 1997. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE084">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE084</a>.

Basic Irrigation Scheduling in Florida, A.G. Smajstrla,
B.J. Boman, G.A. Clark, D.Z. Haman, F.T. Izuno,
and F.S. Zazueta, IFAS Bulletin 249, 1988. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE111">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE111</a>.

Potential Impacts of Improper Irrigation System Design, A.G. Smajstrla, F.S. Zazueta, and D.Z. Haman, IFAS Publication SS-AGE-807, November 1988. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE027">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE027</a>.

How To Calibrate Your Sprinkler System, L.E. Trenholm, J.B. Unruh, and J.L. Cisar, IFAS Publication ENH 61, January 2001. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH026.

Watering Your Florida Lawn, L.E. Trenholm, J.B. Unruh, and J.L. Cisar, IFAS Publication ENH 9, February 2001. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH025">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH025</a>.

Florida Irrigation Guide. Gainesville, Florida: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Conservation Service, 2006. <a href="http://www.fl.nrcs.usda.gov/">http://www.fl.nrcs.usda.gov/</a>.

Turf Irrigation for the Home, F.S. Zazueta, A. Brockway, L. Landrum, and B. McCarty, IFAS Circular 829, April 1995. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE144">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE144</a>.

Irrigation System Controllers, F.S. Zazueta, A.G. Smajstrla, and G.A. Clark, IFAS Publication AGE-32, Bulletin 294, July 1994. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE077">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/AE077</a>.

## Mulching, Mowing, and Pruning References

*Mulches for the Landscape*, R.J. Black, E.F. Gilman, G.W. Knox, and K.C. Ruppert, IFAS Publication ENH 103. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG251">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG251</a>.

Mowing Your Florida Lawn, L.E. Trenholm, J.B. Unruh, and J.L. Cisar, IFAS Fact Sheet ENH10, January 2001. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH028">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH028</a>.

Pruning Landscape Trees and Shrubs, E.F. Gilman and R.J. Black, IFAS Circular 853. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG087">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/MG087</a>.

Pruning Shade Trees in the Landscape at <a href="http://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/pruning/">http://hort.ifas.ufl.edu/woody/pruning/</a>.

Mangrove Trimming Guidelines for Homeowners.
Tallahassee, Florida: Florida Department
of Environmental Protection. <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wetlands/mangroves/">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wetlands/mangroves/</a>.

### Fertilization References

Fertilization and Irrigation Needs for Florida Lawns and Landscapes, L.E. Trenholm, E.F. Gilman, G.W. Knox, and R.J. Black, IFAS Publication ENH 860 2002. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP110">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP110</a>.

Fertilization Recommendations for Landscape Plants, G.W. Knox, T. . Broschat, and R.J. Black, IFAS Publication ENH 858 2002. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP114">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP114</a>.

General Recommendations for Fertilization of Turfgrasses on Florida Soils, J.B. Sartain, IFAS Publication SL-21, 2007. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH014</a>.

*The Florida Fertilizer Label*, J.B. Sartain and W.R. Cox, 2002. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS170.

Seashore Paspalum for Florida Lawns, IFAS Publication CIR 1244, Trenholm and Unruh, 2002. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP059">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP059</a>.

Fertilization of Field-grown and Landscape Palms in Florida, 2005, IFAS Publication ENH 1009. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP261.

Nutrient Deficiencies of Landscape and Field-grown Palms in Florida, 2005, IFAS Publication ENH 1018. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP273">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/EP273</a>.

How to Calibrate Your Fertilizer Spreader, McCarty and Sartain, 2003, IFAS Publication ENH 62, http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH024.

Selected Fertilizers Used in Turfgrass Fertilization, J. Sartain, IFAS Circular CIR-1262, 2001. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS318">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS318</a>.

Soil Testing and Interpretation for Florida Turfgrasses, J.B. Sartain, IFAS Publication SL-181, 2001. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/SS317</a>.

Standardized Fertilization Recommendations for Environmental Horticulture Crops, G. Kidder, E.A. Hanlon, T.H. Yeager, and G.L. Miller, IFAS Publication SL141, 1998. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/CN011">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/CN011</a>.

Technical Memorandum-Estimation of Nitrogen Loading from Residential Irrigation, April 2008, Tampa Bay Estuary program. <a href="http://www.tbeptech.org/Fertilizer/FertilizerHomePage.html">http://www.tbeptech.org/Fertilizer/FertilizerHomePage.html</a>.

Evaluation of Current Stormwater Design Criteria within the State of Florida (Harper and Baker, 2007, FDEP Contract S0108). <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/docs/nonpoint/SW TreatmentReportFinal 71907">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/docs/nonpoint/SW TreatmentReportFinal 71907</a>. pdf.

Weather Terminology: <a href="http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/">http://severe.worldweather.org/rain/</a> and <a href="http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks">http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks</a> <a href="http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sew/MediaGuide/TermsOutlooks">Watches Warnings.pdf</a>.

### Pesticide References

Many documents are available on the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's Nonpoint Source Management Publications web page at <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/pubs.htm">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/pubs.htm</a>.

FDACS Bureau of Entomology and Pest Control at (850) 921-4177 or at <a href="http://www.flaes.org/aes-ent/">http://www.flaes.org/aes-ent/</a>.

FDACS Bureau of Compliance Monitoring at (850) 488-3314 or at <a href="http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html">http://www.flaes.org/complimonitoring/index.html</a>.

Pesticide and Chemical Reportable Quantities: <a href="http://www.floridadisaster.org/cps/SERC/htc1.htm">http://www.floridadisaster.org/cps/SERC/htc1.htm</a>.

Operation Cleansweep <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/cleansweep-pesticides/">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/waste/categories/cleansweep-pesticides/</a>.

Best Management Practices for Agrichemical Handling and Farm Equipment Maintenance, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 1998. <a href="http://www.floridaagwaterpolicy.com/PDF/Bmps/Bmp">http://www.floridaagwaterpolicy.com/PDF/Bmps/Bmp</a> Agrichemical Equipment 1998.pdf.

Agrichemical Handling Facility, Code 309. 2008. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, P. O. Box 141510, Gainesville, FL 32605. Telephone (352) 338-9555. <a href="http://efotg.nrcs.usda.gov/references/public/FL/fl309">http://efotg.nrcs.usda.gov/references/public/FL/fl309</a> March 2008.pdf.

Broadcast Boom Sprayer Calibration, T.W. Dean, IFAS Pesticide Information Sheet PI-24. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI016">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI016</a>.

Broadcast Boom Sprayer Nozzle Uniformity Check, T.W. Dean, IFAS Pesticide Information Sheet PI-23. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI015">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI015</a>.

Designing Facilities for Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment.

MWPS-37. Revised 1995. Midwest Plan Service, 122 Davidson
Hall, Iowa State University, Ames, IA 50011-3080. Telephone
(515) 294-4337. <a href="http://www.mwps.org/">http://www.mwps.org/</a>.

*Diseases of Landscape Woody Ornamentals*, G. W. Simone, PP/PPP 57, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PP108">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PP108</a>.

Key for Identification of Landscape Turfgrass Diseases, M.L. Elliott and G.W. Simone. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH064">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH064</a>.

In-depth profiles of insects, nematodes, arachnids and other organisms that are of interest. Featured Creatures at <a href="http://creatures.ifas.ufl.edu">http://creatures.ifas.ufl.edu</a>.

Information on ornamental pests: <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/TOPIC</a> Ornamental Pests.

Integrated Pest Management in the Commercial Ornamental Nursery, Mizell and Short, 2006, IFAS Publication ENY-336, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG144">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG144</a>.

Insect Management on Landscape Plants, E.A. Buss and D.E. Short, IFAS Publication ENY-338. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu//pdffiles/IG/IG01300.pdf">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu//pdffiles/IG/IG01300.pdf</a>.

Commercial Applications of Insecticides and Miticides in the Green Industry, E.A. Buss, 2006, IFAS Publication ENY-337, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG145">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG145</a>.

Insect Pest Management on Turfgrass, Buss and Turner 2004, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG001">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IG001</a>.

Nematode Management in Residential Lawns, W.T. Crow, 2007, IFAS Publication ENY-006, <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/NG039">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/NG039</a>.

Nematode Management for Perennial Landscape Plants, W.T. Crow, 2007, IFAS Publication ENY-051, http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/IN469.

Pesticide Container Rinsing, T.W. Dean and O.N. Nesheim. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI003">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/PI003</a>.

Turfgrass Disease Management, M.L. Elliott and G.W. Simone. <a href="http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH040">http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/LH040</a>.

## **Appendix A: Important Telephone Numbers**

# Report The Following Information

- · Name, address, and telephone number of person reporting.
- Name, address, and telephone number of person responsible for the discharge or release, if known.
- · Date and time of the discharge or release.
- · Type or name of the substance discharged or released.
- Estimated amount of the discharge or release.
- · Location or address of the discharge or release.
- · Source and cause of the discharge or release.
- Size and characteristics of the area affected by the discharge or release.
- Containment and cleanup actions taken to date.
- Other persons or agencies contacted.

# Emergency Reporting Telephone Numbers

For Ambulance, Fire, or Police

Dial 911

**State Warning Point** 

24 hours Toll-Free • 1 (800) 320-0519

#### Department of Community Affairs, Division of Emergency Management

(850) 413-9911

**National Response Center** 

24 hours Toll-Free • 1 (800) 424-8802

(Federal law requires that anyone who releases into the environment a reportable quantity of a hazardous substance [including oil when water is or may be affected], or a material identified as a marine pollutant, must immediately notify the NRC).

#### **FDEP Emergency Response**

Jacksonville (904) 256-1700

Orlando (407) 897-4100

Ft. Myers (239) 344-5600

Tampa (813) 470-5954

Pensacola (850) 595-8300

Tallahassee (850) 245-2010

## Help Line Telephone Numbers

(For chemical hazard information) CHEMTREC HOTLINE (Emergency only) 24 hours Toll-Free • 1 (800) 262-8200

## Non-emergency Telephone Numbers

#### **State Emergency Response Commission**

(NOT a 24-hour number) 1 (800) 635-7179 (This telephone number is for follow-up reporting under state spill reporting requirements. In an emergency, call the State Warning Point [see Emergency Reporting Telephone Numbers on the preceding page]. If federal reporting is required, also call the National Response Center [see Emergency Reporting Telephone Numbers on the preceding page.)

#### Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Program

University of Florida (352) 273-4517

#### Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

Bureau of Entomology, Nematology and Plant Pathology (888) 397-1517

Bureau of Pest Eradication and Control (863) 298-3000

Bureau of Licensing and Enforcement (850) 617-7997

#### Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Stormwater/Nonpoint Source Management Section (Tallahassee) (850) 245-2836

Hazardous Waste Management Section (850) 245-8707

#### **Mangrove Trimming Section**

Broward County (954) 519-1483

Hillsborough County (813) 627-2600

Town of Jupiter Island (772) 545-0150

Miami-Dade County (305) 372-6575

Pinellas County (727) 453-3385

City of Sanibel (239) 472-3700

Sarasota County (941) 661-5000

## Florida Department of Environmental Protection District Offices

Northwest (Pensacola) (850) 595-8300

Northeast (Jacksonville) (904) 256-1700

Central (Orlando) (407) 897-4100

Southeast (West Palm Beach) (561) 681-6600

Southwest (Tampa) (813) 470-5700

South (Ft. Myers) (239) 344-5600

#### **Water Management Districts**

Northwest Florida (Tallahassee)

Local: (850) 539-5999

Suwannee River (Live Oak) Local: (386) 362-1001 Toll-free: 1-800-226-1066

St. Johns River (Palatka) Local: (386) 329-4500 Toll-free: 1-800-451-7106

Southwest Florida (Brooksville) Local: (352) 796-7211 Toll-free: 1-800-423-1476

South Florida (West Palm Beach) Local: (561) 686-8800 Toll-free: 1-800-432-2045

#### Sunshine State One Call (locator service)

811 or 800-432-4770 www.callsunshine.com

## APPENDIX B: Florida Cooperative Extension Service Telephone Numbers

| County         | City            |          | Telephone      |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|
| Alachua        | Gainesville     |          | (352) 955-2402 |
| Baker          | Macclenny       |          | (904) 259-3520 |
| Bay            | Panama City     |          | (850) 784-6105 |
| Bradford       | Starke          |          | (904) 966-6224 |
| Brevard        | Cocoa           |          | (321) 633-1702 |
| Broward        | Davie           |          | (954) 357-5270 |
| Calhoun        | Blountstown     |          | (850) 674-8323 |
| Charlotte      | Punta Gorda     |          | (941) 764-4340 |
| Citrus         | Inverness       |          | (352) 527-5700 |
| Clay           | Green Cove Spri | nas      | (904) 284-6355 |
| Collier        | Naples          | 3-       | (239) 252-4800 |
| Columbia       | Lake City       |          | (386) 752-5384 |
| Desoto         | Arcadia         |          | (863) 993-4846 |
| Dixie          | Cross City      |          | (352) 498-1237 |
| Duval          | Jacksonville    |          | (904) 255-7450 |
| Escambia       | Pensacola       |          | (850) 475-5230 |
| Flagler        | Bunnell         |          | (386) 437-7464 |
| Franklin       | Apalachicola    |          | (850) 653-9337 |
| Gadsden        | Quincy          |          | (850) 875-7255 |
| Gilchrist      | Trenton         |          | (352) 463-3174 |
| Glades         | Moore Haven     |          | (863) 946-0244 |
| Gulf           | Wewahitchka     |          | (850) 639-3200 |
| HamiltonJasper |                 | (386) 79 |                |
| Hardee         | Wauchula        | , ,      | (863) 773-2164 |
| Hendry         | LaBelle         |          | (863) 674-4092 |
| Hernando       | Brooksville     |          | (352) 754-4433 |
| Highlands      | Sebring         |          | (863) 402-6540 |
| Hillsborough   | Seffner         |          | (813) 744-5519 |
| Holmes         | Bonifay         |          | (850) 547-1108 |
| Indian River   | Vero Beach      |          | (772) 226-4330 |
| Jackson        | Marianna        |          | (850) 482-9620 |
| Jefferson      | Monticello      |          | (850) 342-0187 |
| Lafayette      | Mayo            |          | (386) 294-1279 |
| Lake           | Tavares         |          | (352) 343-4101 |
| Lee            | Ft. Myers       |          | (239) 533-7400 |
| Leon           | Tallahassee     |          | (850) 606-5200 |
| Levy           | Bronson         |          | (352) 486-5131 |
| Liberty        | Bristol         |          | 850) 643-2229  |
| Madison        | Madison         |          | (850) 973-4138 |
| Manatee        | Palmetto        | (941) 72 | 2-4524         |
| Marion         | Ocala           |          | (352) 671-8400 |
| Martin         | Stuart          |          | (772) 288-5654 |
| Miami-Dade     | Homestead       |          | (305) 248-3311 |
| Monroe         | Key West        |          | (305) 292-4501 |
| Nassau         | Callahan        |          | (904) 530-6353 |
| Okaloosa       | Crestview       |          | (850) 689-5850 |
| Okeechobee     | Okeechobee      |          | (863) 763-6469 |
| Orange         | Orlando         |          | (407) 254-9200 |
| _              |                 |          |                |

| Osceola    | Kissimmee        | (321) 697-3000 |
|------------|------------------|----------------|
| Palm Beach | West Palm Beach  | (561) 233-1712 |
| Pasco      | Dade City        | (352) 521-4288 |
| "          | New Port Richey  | (727) 847-8177 |
| Pinellas   | Largo            | (727) 582-2100 |
| Polk       | Bartow           | (863) 519-1041 |
| Putnam     | East Palatka     | (386) 329-0318 |
| St. Johns  | St. Augustine    | (904) 209-0430 |
| St. Lucie  | Fort Pierce      | (772) 462-1660 |
| Santa Rosa | Milton           | (850) 623-3868 |
| Sarasota   | Sarasota         | (941) 861-9900 |
| Seminole   | Sanford          | (407) 665-5560 |
| Sumter     | Bushnell         | (352) 569-6862 |
| Suwannee   | Live Oak         | (386) 362-2771 |
| Taylor     | Perry            | (850) 838-3508 |
| Union      | Lake Butler      | (386) 496-2321 |
| Volusia    | DeLand           | (386) 822-5778 |
| "          | Daytona Beach    | (386) 257-6012 |
| ,,         | New Smyrna Beach | (386) 423-3368 |
| Nakulla    | Crawfordville    | (850) 926-3931 |
| Nalton     | DeFuniak Springs | (850) 892-8172 |
| Nashington | Chipley          | (850) 638-6180 |
|            |                  |                |

## **Appendix C: Rule 5e-1.003(2) Labeling Requirements For Urban Turf Fertilizers** *Effective Dec. 31, 2007*

5E-1.003 Labels or Tags.

- (1) Label requirements for all fertilizer products.
- (a) Labels setting forth the information specified in this section shall be attached to or accompany any fertilizer distributed in the state. For packaged products, this information shall either (1) appear on the front or back of the package, (2) occupy at least one-third of a side of the package, or (3) be printed on a tag and attached to the package. This information shall be in a readable and conspicuous form. For bulk products, this information in printed form shall accompany delivery and five analysis tags attached to the delivery ticket shall be supplied to the purchaser at time of delivery. The following information is required on labels for all fertilizer products.
  - 1. Brand name.
  - 2. The grade (Provided that the grade shall not be required when no primary nutrients are claimed).
  - 3. Guaranteed analysis, in the following format:

| Total Nitrogen (N) percent Nitrate Nitrogen           | % |
|---|---|
| percent Ammoniacal Nitrogen                           |   |
| percent Other/Water Soluble Nitrogen                  |   |
| percent Urea Nitrogen                                 |   |
| percent Water Insoluble Nitrogen                      |   |
| Available Phosphorus (P <sub>2</sub> 0 <sub>5</sub> ) | % |
| Soluble Potassium (K <sub>2</sub> 0)                  | % |
| Secondary and Micro Plant Nutrients                   |   |
| (list all claimed or advertised)                      | % |
| Derived From:   |   |

- 4. Name and address of licensee.
- 5. The net weight (The term "Bulk" shall suffice for bulk products).
- (b) The nitrogen breakdown shall be equal to the total nitrogen guarantee. When urea is present it may be guaranteed as other water soluble nitrogen, or urea nitrogen at the option of the licensee. When urea formaldehyde is present, not more than 40 percent of the total nitrogen from this source may be claimed as other water soluble nitrogen, or urea nitrogen at the option of the licensee. When the term "organic" is used in the label, labeling, or advertisement of any fertilizer, the water insoluble nitrogen must not be less than 60% of the total guaranteed nitrogen so designated.
- (c) The terms "Available Phosphoric Acid" or "Available Phosphate" and "Soluble Potash" may be used instead of "Available Phosphorus" and "Soluble Potassium", respectively.
- (d) Unacidulated mineral phosphatic materials, basic slag, bone meal, and other phosphatic materials shall be guaranteed as to both the total and available phosphorus (P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>), and, in addition thereto, unacidulated mineral phosphatic materials and basic slag shall be guaranteed as to degree of fineness.
- (e) Only those materials which actually constitute sources of primary and secondary plant and micro nutrients shall be shown on the application for registration and the label under the statement "Derived from: \_\_\_\_\_". Commercial, registered or copyrighted brand or trade names shall not be permitted in guarantees or listing of source materials and only in the product name or advertising claims of fertilizer produced by or for the firm holding the rights to such a name.
- (f) When a chelated form of a plant nutrient is claimed in addition to another form of the same element, the chelated portion shall be guaranteed and the specific chelated nutrient shall be listed as a source in the "Derived from" statement. The chelated guarantee shall be equal to or less than the "Soluble" or "Water Soluble" element guarantee.
- (g) Guarantees for secondary or micro plant nutrients except chelated forms of secondary or micro plant nutrients shall be as follows:
- 1. Magnesium (Mg) shall be expressed as "Magnesium" if derived from insoluble compounds; "Soluble Magnesium" or "Water Soluble Magnesium" if derived from "magnesium sulfate or other soluble compounds"; or both if derived from combinations of soluble and insoluble sources.
- 2. When sulfur (S) is claimed as a plant nutrient, it shall be specified as to the form present, either "free" or "combined", or both. "Specialty Fertilizer" defined in Section 576.011(36), F.S., shall be exempt from Sulfur guarantees.
  - 3. Manganese (Mn) shall be expressed as "Manganese" if derived from insoluble compounds "Soluble Manganese" or "Water

Soluble Manganese" if derived from manganese sulfate, manganese nitrate, manganese chloride or other soluble compounds; or both if derived from combinations of soluble and insoluble sources.

- 4. Iron (Fe) shall be expressed as "Iron" if derived from insoluble compounds. "Soluble Iron" or "Water Soluble Iron" if derived from iron sulfate, iron nitrate, iron chloride or other soluble compounds; or both if derived from combinations of soluble and insoluble sources.
- 5. Zinc (Zn) shall be expressed as "Zinc" if derived from insoluble compounds. "Soluble Zinc" or "Water Soluble Zinc" if derived from zinc sulfate, zinc nitrate, zinc chloride or other soluble compounds; or both if derived from combinations of soluble and insoluble sources.
- 6. Copper (Cu) shall be expressed as "Copper" if derived from insoluble compounds; "Soluble Copper" or "Water Soluble Copper" if derived from copper sulfate, copper nitrate, copper chloride or other soluble compounds; or both if derived from combinations of soluble and insoluble sources.
  - 7. Boron (B) shall be guaranteed as to water soluble boron, expressed as "boron".
  - 8. Other secondary or micro plant nutrients shall be guaranteed as to the total element, expressed as the element.
- 9. Minimum secondary or micro plant nutrient guarantees for specialty fertilizer shall be as follows, except guarantees for those water soluble nutrients labeled for ready to use foliar fertilizers, ready to use specialty liquid fertilizers, hydroponic or continuous liquid feed programs and guarantees for potting soils.

|           | 8    |        |            |      |        |
|-----------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|
| Aluminum  | (Al) | .10%   | Manganese  | (Mn) | .02%   |
| Boron     | (B)  | .02%   | Molybdenum | (Mo) | .0005% |
| Calcium   | (Ca) | .50%   | Nickel     | (Ni) | .0010% |
| Cobalt    | (Co) | .0005% | Sodium     | (Na) | .10%   |
| Copper    | (Cu) | .02%   | Sulfur     | (S)_ | 1.00%  |
| Iron      | (Fe) | .02%   | Zinc       | (Zn) | .02%   |
| Magnesium | (Mg) | .10%   |            |      |        |

- (2) Specialty fertilizer label requirements for urgan turf or lawns (packaged in containers or bags such that the net weight is 49 pounds or less and distributed for home and garden use).
  - (a) Definitions.
- 1. "Urban Turf" or "Lawns" means non agricultural land planted in closely mowed, managed grasses except golf courses, parks and athletic fields.
- 2. "No Phosphate Fertilizer" means fertilizer products with phosphate levels below 0.5% intended for established urban turf or lawns.
- 3. "Low Phosphate Fertilizer" means fertilizer products intended for new or established urban turf or lawns, with phosphate levels equal to or above 0.5% or as provided in paragraph (2)(b).
- 4. "Starter Fertilizer" means a fertilizer formulated for a one-time application at planting or near that time to encourage root growth and enhance the initial establishment.
  - 5. "Established Urban Turf" means urban turf older than 12 months.
  - 6. "New Urban Turf" means urban turf established less than 12 months.
- 7. "Actively Growing Turf" means turf that needs mowing at least once every two weeks to maintain the grass blade height recommended in the document entitled University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences ENH 10 "Mowing Your Florida Lawn" dated March 2009, which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into this rule. Copies may be obtained from the Environmental Horticulture Department, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611 or online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04701">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04701</a>.
  - (b) Labeling Requirements.
  - 1. Specialty Fertilizer products labeled for use on urban turf or lawns shall be no phosphate or low phosphate.
- a. "No phosphate" fertilizers shall not contain more than 0.5% of available phosphate expressed as P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. The "grade" shall indicate a zero guarantee.
- b. Fertilizers labeled as low phosphate shall have use directions that do not exceed an application rate of 0.25 lbs  $P_2O_5/1000$  sq. ft. and not to exceed 0.50 lbs  $P_2O_5/1000$  sq. ft. per year.

- c. Fertilizers labeled as, or formulated for use as, starter fertilizer shall have use directions that do not exceed an application rate of 1.0 lb of P2O5/1,000 sq. ft. and that subsequent applications shall be made with products meeting the definition of Low or No Phosphate fertilizers. The term "starter fertilizer" shall be part of the brand name.
  - 2. Fertilizers labeled as urban turf or lawn fertilizer shall have directions for use for nitrogen that:
  - a. Are consistent with the recommendations in the following table:

| Annual                      |                     |                     | d Turfgrass Lawns in<br>ns (lbs N per 1000 so | Three Regions of Flor<br>q. ft)* | ida                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Species                     | Bahiagrass          | Bermuda             | Centipede                                     | St. Augustine                    | Zoysia                  |
|                             |                     |                     | rth*  |                                  |                         |
| Timing of Application:      |                     |                     | Actively Growing Tu                           |                                  |                         |
|                             |                     | Maximum Pour        | ids N per Application                         | n                                |                         |
| Spring or Summer            | 2                   | 2                   | 2   | 2                                | 2                       |
| Fall                        | 1                   | 1                   | 1   | 1                                | 1                       |
| Maximum Annual Pounds       | 2-3                 | 3-5                 | 1-2   | 2-4                              | 2-3                     |
|                             |                     | Cen                 | tral*   |                                  |                         |
| Timing of Application       |                     | Only Apply to       | Actively Growing Tu                           | ırf                              |                         |
|                             |                     |                     | nds N per Application                         |                                  |                         |
| Spring or Summer            | 2                   | 2                   | 2   | 2                                | 2                       |
| Fall or Winter              | 1                   | 1                   | 1   | 1                                | 1                       |
| Maximum Annual Pounds       | 2-4                 | 4-6                 | 2-3   | 2-5                              | 2-4                     |
|                             |                     | Son                 | uth*  |                                  |                         |
| Timing of Application       |                     | Only Apply to Ac    | tively Growing Turf                           | •                                |                         |
|                             |                     | Maximum Pound       | N per Application                             |                                  |                         |
| Spring or Summer            | 2                   | 2                   | 2   | 2                                | 2                       |
| Fall or Winter              | 1                   | 1                   | 1   | 1                                | 1                       |
| Maximum Annual Pounds       | 2-4                 | 5-7                 | 2-3   | 4-6                              | 2.5-4.5                 |
| *North Florida is defined a | s north of a line e | xtending from Cedar | Key to Daytona Be                             | ach. Central Florida is          | defined as south of the |
| line extending from Cedar   |                     | -                   |   |                                  |                         |
| remaining southern portion  |                     |                     |   |                                  |                         |

- b. Nitrogen shall not be applied at an application rate greater than 0.7 lbs of readily available nitrogen per 1000 sq. ft. at any one time based on the soluble fraction of formulated fertilizer.
- c. Not more than 2 lbs. of total nitrogen per 1000 sq. ft. per application may be applied during the spring or summer;
  - d. Not more than 1 lb total nitrogen per 1000 sq. ft. per application may be applied during the fall or winter.
- e. If a total controlled release product is applied, not more than 35 percent of the nitrogen in the controlled release fertilizer can be released within the first 7 days after application.
- f. Nitrogen applications cannot exceed the annual nitrogen recommendations in the Annual Fertilization Guidelines for Established Turfgrass Lawns in Three Regions of Florida, set forth herein.
- 3. The following language shall appear conspicuously on bags of fertilizer sold at retail: "Apply only to actively growing turf. Do not apply near water, storm drains or drainage ditches. Do not apply if heavy rain is expected. Apply this product only to your lawn, and sweep any product that lands in the driveway, sidewalk, or street, back onto your lawn. Check with your local Cooperative Extension Agency to obtain specific information on local turf best management practices. Check with your county or city government to determine if there are local regulations for fertilizer use.
- 4. Rates shall be expressed in units of weight or volume per unit of area coverage (where application rates are given in volume, the label shall provide sufficient information to calculate the application rates by weight).
  - 5. Rates shall be expressed per 1000 square feet.

- 6. Coverage area per container or bag shall be displayed prominently on the Front of the container or bag. (i.e. This product covers 5000 square feet, This bag feeds 4000 square feet).
- 7. Existing Stock Licensees are permitted to sell or distribute products that do not meet the label requirements of the rule for one and one-half years after the effective date of the rule. Products at the retail level on or after the effective date of the rule are permitted to be offered for sale.
  - (3) Labeling requirements for sports turf.
  - (a) "Sports Turf" means non-agricultural land planted exclusively for golf courses, parks and athletic fields.
- (b) Have directions for use not to exceed rates recommended in the document entitled University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences SL191 "Recommendations for N, P, K and Mg for Golf Course and Athletic Field Fertilization Based on Mehlich III Extractant", revision: October 2013, which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into this rule. Copies may be obtained from the Soil and Water Science Department, Florida Cooperative Extension Service, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611 or online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04700">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04700</a>.
- (c) Have directions for use in accordance with the recommendations in "Best Management Practices for the Enhancement of Environmental Quality on Florida Golf Courses", published by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, dated September 2012, which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into this rule. Copies may be obtained from Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Mail Station #3570, Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400 or online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04702">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04702</a>.
- (4) Labeling requirements for fertilizers other than specialty fertilizers labeled for urban turf. Fertilizers other than specialty fertilizers labeled for urban turf shall have directions for use not to exceed rates recommended in the document entitled "Florida Friendly Best Management Practices for Protection of Water Resources by the Green Industries", published by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Revised December 2008, 2nd Printing 2010, which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into this rule. Copies may be obtained from Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 #3570, Tallahassee, 32399-2400 online Blair Stone Road, Mail Station http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04706.
  - (5) Soil additives, soil amendments and soil conditioners.

The following information shall appear on the product label in a conspicuous and readable form:

(a) Guaranteed analysis, in the following format.

Soil Amending Ingredients:

"Name of ingredient"
(Identify and list all soil amending ingredients)
Total Other Ingredients

\_\_\_\_%

%

- (b) Purpose of product.
- (c) Directions for application.
- (d) Net volume, in lieu of net weight, may be used for labeling mulch products or materials sold for primary use as above ground dressing.
  - (6) Slow or controlled release, stabilized nitrogen and enhanced efficiency fertilizers.
  - (a) Definitions:
- 1. Slow or controlled release fertilizer means a fertilizer containing a plant nutrient in a form which delays its availability for plant uptake and use after application, or which extends its availability to the plant significantly longer than a referenced "rapidly available nutrient fertilizer" such as ammonium nitrate or urea, ammonium phosphate or potassium chloride.
  - Stabilized Nitrogen Fertilizer means a fertilizer to which a nitrogen stabilizer has been added.
- 3. Nitrogen stabilizer means a substance added to a fertilizer which extends the time the nitrogen component of the fertilizer remains in the soil in the urea or ammoniacal form. Urease inhibitors and nitrification inhibitors are nitrogen stabilizers.
- 4. Urease Inhibitor means a substance which inhibits hydrolytic action on urea by the urease enzyme. When applied to soils the effect of the urease inhibitor is less urea nitrogen lost by ammonia volatilization.
- 5. N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide (NBPT) means a compound that is the normal butyl derivative of thiophosphoric triamide and is a urease inhibitor (CAS No. 94317-64-3).
  - 6. Nitrification Inhibitor means a substance that inhibits the biological oxidation of ammoniacal nitrogen to nitrate nitrogen.
  - 7. Cyanamide means a commercial product consisting principally of calcium cyanamide (CaNCN). It is a nitrification inhibitor.

- 8. Dicyandiamide means a water soluble organic compound of formula C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub> which contains at least sixty-five percent 65% nitrogen. It is a source of slowly available nitrogen. It is a nitrification inhibitor.
  - 9. Ammonium Thiosulfate means a commercial product composed principally of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. It is a nitrification inhibitor.
- 10. Enhanced Efficiency Fertilizer means a fertilizer product with characteristics that minimize the potential of nutrient losses to the environment, as compared to a "reference soluble" product.
- (b) When one or more slow or controlled release, stabilized nitrogen or enhanced efficiency fertilizers are claimed or advertised, the guarantees for such nutrients shall be shown as a footnote following the listing of source materials and shall be expressed as percent of actual nutrient.
- (c) Listing of source materials providing slow or controlled release characteristics by controlling the water solubility of a naturally soluble material (as by coating or occlusion) shall constitute a claim of controlled release nutrient, and a guarantee for such nutrient shall be required.
- (d) Listing of source materials in which availability of nitrogen is controlled through slow hydrolysis of water soluble organic nitrogen compounds shall constitute a claim of slow or controlled release nutrient and a guarantee for such nutrient shall be required. The reference for such availability shall be the enzymatic hydrolysis of urea.
- (e) No guarantee, claim or advertisement shall be made or required when a slow or controlled release, stabilized nitrogen or enhanced efficiency nutrient is less than 15 percent of the total guarantee for that nutrient.
  - (7) Chlorine guarantee.
- (a) Chlorine shall be guaranteed as to maximum percentage content, when applicable, in agricultural fertilizer. "Specialty Fertilizer" defined in Section 576.011(36), F.S., shall be exempt from chlorine guarantees.
- (b) Maximum chlorine shall be guaranteed in all brands which contain one percent (1%) or more, or in which potassium chloride or other materials bearing substantial amounts of chlorine are present.
  - (c) The maximum chlorine shall be guaranteed in all brands intended for use on tobacco.
- (d) Maximum chlorine guarantees shall be reasonably accurate and not misleading, and consistent with source materials present. Two percent (2%) shall be the maximum permissible guarantee in fertilizers, except where potassium chloride, fish emulsion, or other high chlorine materials are present.
  - (8) Declaration of Florida licensee number.
- (a) The Florida Licensee Number, shall appear and be clearly identified on all fertilizer labels with a capital "F" preceding the license number.
- (b) The number must be clear, legible and appear prominently and conspicuously on the label in proximity to the brand name or guaranteed analysis. The number must be placed in such a manner as to avoid any misinterpretation or confusion with percentages, pounds, or figures, statements, and in no way be misleading.
  - (9) Registration or specialty fertilizer products.
- All specialty fertilizers to be sold within the state must be registered with the Bureau of Licensing and Enforcement prior to any sale. Each product will be registered by using either of the following methods:
- Seed, and Fertilizer Regulatory located online the Department's Feed, Website http://lims.flaes.org/HomeNew.aspx. An illustration of the Web Based Licensing and Registration process dated October 30, 2014, and incorporated reference in this rule available hereby adopted by http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04746, or
- (b) Submission of completed Application for Specialty Fertilizer Registration, FDACS-13220, (Rev. 11/14), online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04703">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04703</a> and Application for Registration of Specialty Fertilizer, FDACS-13203, (Rev. 07/14), online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04704">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04704</a> for each product, which are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference and shall be submitted to the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Licensing and Enforcement, 3125 Conner Boulevard, Building 8, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1650.
  - (10) Licensee.
- (a) Any person whose name is on a fertilizer label and who guarantees the fertilizer must obtain a license prior to distribution of that fertilizer to a non-licensee.
  - (b) A license may be obtained using either of the following methods:
- 1. Through the Department's Feed, Seed, and Fertilizer Regulatory Website located online at http://lims.flaes.org/HomeNew.aspx. An illustration of the Web Based Licensing and Registration process dated October 30, 2014,

is adopted and incorporated by reference in paragraph (9)(a) of this rule, or

2. Submitting an Application for Fertilizer License FDACS-13222, (Rev 11/14), online at <a href="http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04705">http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04705</a> which is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference and shall be submitted to the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Licensing and Enforcement, 3125 Conner Boulevard, Building 8, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1650.

Rulemaking Authority 570.07(23), 576.181 FS. Law Implemented 576.021, 576.031, 576.045, 576.181 FS. History-New 1-23-67, Amended 10-22-68, I-1-77, 3-27-77, Formerly 5E-1.03, Amended 8-3-93, 7-9-95, 10-25-98, 12-31-07, 1-18-10, I-8-15.

## Florida-Friendly Landscaping<sup>™</sup> Certified Professional

The Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Program offers a Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Certified Professional (FFLCP) designation to individuals who have completed the required training in FFL principles and are familiar with the latest UF/ IFAS recommendations. These trained professionals have demonstrated the ability to recognize and address common landscape issues by using environmentally sustainable landscape management practices that help preserve and protect Florida's water and natural resources. For more information, visit: https://ffl.ifas.ufl.edu/fflcp.htm

#### Benefits of FFLCP Certification

Individuals who have successfully completed the Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Certified Professional training requirements will gain:

- Understanding of Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ as a sciencebased, environmentally sound, and comprehensive approach to the design and maintenance of landscapes
- Technical information and resources to create Florida-Friendly landscapes
- Overview of the Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ legislation Florida State Statute 373.185
- Information on Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ tools and resources
- A competitive advantage in the professional landscape design marketplace
- A certificate of qualification with the Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Certified Professional logo
- Option to be listed on the FFL website statewide directory of Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Certified Professionals

• Use of the FFLCP logo to promote your expertise in sustainable landscape design and maintenance

### Online CEU Courses

Online CEU Courses

Convenient and affordable continuing education courses for:

- · Landscape Achitects
- · Community Association Managers
- FNGLA Certification Programs
- FDACS

For more information, visit: https://ffl.ifas.ufl.edu/ceus/

## Iorida-Friendly Landscaping™ Iobile Web Applications

Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Florida Fertilizer Ordinances

Provides a quick and convenient reference to the many local fertilizer ordinances.

ffl.ifas.ufl.edu/fertilizer



Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ Plant Guide

Find the Right Plant for the Right Place Anytime, Anywhere

ffl.ifas.ufl.edu/plants







